# Assessment of Abundance, Biomass and Production of the Lower Trophic Levels in the Eastern Basin of Lake Erie, 1994 

D. M. Graham
J.A. Dahl
E. S. Millard
O. E. Johannsson
L. L. White

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.brockport.edu/tech_rep
Part of the Environmental Sciences Commons

## Repository Citation

Graham, D.M., J.A. Dahl, E.S. Millard, O.E. Johannsson and L.L. White. 1996. Assessment of the abundance, biomass and production of the lower trophic levels in the eastern basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2110: x+104 p.

This Technical Report is brought to you for free and open access by the Studies on Water Resources of New York State and the Great Lakes at Digital Commons @Brockport. It has been accepted for inclusion in Technical Reports by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @Brockport. For more information, please contact kmyers@brockport.edu.

# Assessment of abundance, biomass and production of the lower trophic levels in the eastern basin of Lake Erie, 1994. 

D.M. Graham, J.A. Dahl, E.S. Millard, O.E. Johannsson and L.L. White

Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Canada Centre for Inland Waters Burlington, Ontario L7R 4A6

1996

# Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2110 

## Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences

Technical reports contain scientific and technical information that contributes to existing knowledge but which is not normally appropriate for primary literature. Technical reports are directed primarily toward a worldwide audience and have an international distribution. No restriction is placed on subject matter and the series reflects the broad interests and policies of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, namely, fisheries and aquatic sciences.

Technical reports may be cited as full publications. The correct citation appears above the abstract of each report. Each report is abstracted in Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts and indexed in the Department's annual index to scientific and technical publications.

Numbers 1-456 in this series were issued as Technical Reports of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Numbers 457-714 were issued as Department of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Research and Development Directorate Technical Reports. Numbers 715924 were issued as Department of Fisheries and the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Technical Reports. The current series name was changed with report number 925 .

Technical reports are produced regionally but are numbered nationally. Requests for individual reports will be filled by the issuing establishment listed on the front cover and title page. Out-of-stock reports will be supplied for a fee by commercial agents.

## Rapport technique canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques

Les rapports techniques contiennent des renseignements scientifiques et techniques qui constituent une contribution aux connaissances actuelles, mais qui ne sont pas normalement appropriés pour la publication dans un journal scientifique. Les rapports techniques sont destinés essentiellement à un public international et ils sont distribués à cet échelon. II ny a aucune restriction quant au sujet; de fait, la série reflète la vaste gamme des intérêts et des politiques du ministère des Pêches et des Océans, c'est-à-dire les sciences halieutiques et aquatiques.

Les rapports techniques peuvent être cités comme des publications complètes. Le titre exact paraît au-dessus du résumé de chaque rapport. Les rapports techniques sont résumés dans la revue Résumés des sciences aquatiques et halieutiques, et ils sont classés dans l'index annual des publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministère.

Les numéros 1 à 456 de cette série ont été publiés à titre de rapports techniques de $l^{\prime}$ Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 457 à 714 sont parus à titre de rapports techniques de la Direction générale de la recherche et du développement, Service des pêches et de la mer, ministère de l’Environnement. Les numéros 715 à 924 ont été publiés à titre de rapports techniques du Service des pêches et de la mer, ministère des Pêches et de l’Environnement. Le nom actuel de la série a été établi lors de la parution du numéro 925.

Les rapports techniques sont produits à l'échelon régional, mais numérotés à l’échelon national. Les demandes de rapports seront satisfaites par l'établissement auteur dont le nom figure sur la couverture et la page du titre. Les rapports épuisés seront fournis contre rétribution par des agents commerciaux.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2110

1996

# ASSESSMENT OF THE ABUNDANCE, BIOMASS AND PRODUCTION OF THE LOWER TROPHIC LEVELS IN THE EASTERN BASIN OF LAKE ERIE, 1994. 

by

D.M. Graham, J.A. Dahl, E.S. Millard, O.E. Johannsson and L.L. White

Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Bayfield Institute<br>Fisheries and Oceans Canada<br>867 Lakeshore Road<br>Burlington, Ontario<br>L7R 4A6

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1996 Cat. No. Fs 97-6/2110E ISSN 0706-6457

## Correct citation for this publication:

Graham, D.M., J.A. Dahl, E.S. Millard, O.E. Johannsson and L.L. White. 1996. Assessment of the abundance, biomass and production of the lower trophic levels in the eastem basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2110: $\mathrm{x}+104 \mathrm{p}$.


#### Abstract

The Lake Erie Biomonitoring (LEB) program conducted in 1994, focused on the eastern basin of the lake, resampling the same sites as in 1993. Nutrient conditions were similar in the two years. Responses differed between the stratified offshore and unstratified nearshore.

At the offshore station, seasonal phytoplankton biomass was $56 \%$ higher in 1994 than in 1993 and apparently resulted from a reduction in grazing pressure by Dreissena. Dreissena biomass and their potential clearance rates at the offshore station were much lower in the spring of 1994 than in the spring of $1993\left(2.5 \mathrm{vs} .14 .9 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}\right)$, respectively. Despite this increase in phytoplankton biomass, chlorophyll (Chl) and phytoplankton photosynthesis (PP) were not significantly higher in 1994. Dinoflagellates, which have lower Chl:C and lower photosynthesis:Chl ratios than other groups of phytoplankton, accounted for much of the increase in biomass. Rotifer biomass decreased by $50 \%$ and zooplankton biomass by $40 \%$ between the two years. Calanoids were responsible for much of the decrease in zooplankton biomass. Composition also shifted towards larger bodied cladocerans, such as Daphnia and Bythotrephes, and away from Bosmina. This shift coincided with changes in predation pressure. Age-one smelt abundance was extremely high in 1993 and low in 1994, while the reverse was true of the YOY smelt. Age-one smelt consume mainly cladocerans and the YOY, copepods (REF).

At the nearshore stations, seasonal PP and Chl were well below that expected given the total phosphorus (TP) concentration, indicating that Dreissena had an important impact on phytoplankton photosynthesis in this region. Low transparency due to suspended sediments also contributed to the low PP at station E1. Zooplankton biomass was lower in 1994 than in 1993, and species composition and size shifted. Daphnia increased and calanoids and Bosmina decreased in the nearshore as in the offshore, presumably in response to changes in the smelt population. However, Bythotrephes decreased and rotifer biomass increased unlike in the offshore.


## RÉSUMÉ

En 1994, le Programme de biosurveillance du lac Érié (BLE) a concentré ses activités sur le bassin est du lac et l'équipe est notamment retournée aux mêmes endroits qu'en 1993 pour procéder à de nouveaux échantillonnages. П n'y a pas eu de changement d'une année à l'autre pour ce qui est des nutriants. La réponse a différé entre les stations du large, aux eaux stratifiées, et les stations proches de la côte, aux eaux non stratifiées.

Aux stations du large, la biomasse phytoplanctonique saisonnière de 1994 dépassait de $56 \%$ celle de 1993. Cette situation était apparemment attribuable à une réduction de la pression de broutage exercée par Dreissena. À ces stations, la biomasse de cette demière et son taux de clairance potentiel étaient bien inférieurs au printemps de 1993 à ce qu'ils étaient à celui de 1994 ( 2,5 contre $14,9 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ). Mais il demeure que, malgré cette augmentation de la biomasse phytoplanctonique, la teneur en chlorophylle (Chl) et la photosynthèse phytoplanctonique (PP) ne se sont pas accrues de manière significative en 1994. Les dinoflagellés, chez qui les rapports $\mathrm{Chl} / \mathrm{C}$ et photosynthèse/Chl sont inférieurs à ceux mesurés dans d'autres groupes phytoplanctoniques, étaient à l'origine de la majeure partie de cette hausse de la biomasse. Celle des rotifères et du zooplancton a diminué de $50 \%$ et de $40 \%$, respectivement, d'une année à l'autre. Les calanoïdes sont en grande partie à l'origine de la diminution de la biomasse du zooplancton. On remarque aussi une transformation de la composition, qui est passée d'organismes tels que Bosmina vers les cladocères de plus forte taille comme Daphnia et Byotrephes. Cette transformation coïncide avec des changements au niveau de la pression de prédation. En effet, il y avait énormément d'éperlans d'un an en 1993, mais peu en 1994, à l'inverse de ce qui était observé avec les éperlans de l'année. Les premiers se nourrissent surtout de cladocères, les seconds de copépodes.

Aux stations proches de la côte, la PP et la teneur en Chl saisonnières étaient bien inférieures aux prévisions fondées sur la teneur en phosphore total (PT); cela signifie que Dreissena avait un important impact sur la photosynthèse phytoplanctonique de cette région. La turbidité élevée de l'eau attribuable aux sédiments en suspension a également contribué au faible taux de PP à la station El. La biomasse zooplanctonique était inférieure en 1994 à ce qu'elle était en 1993 et, en outre, la composition spécifique a changé, favorisant des espèces de plus forte taille. Daphinia est devenue plus abondante, au contraire des calanoïdes et de Bosmina, dans les stations proches de la côte comme dans les stations du large. On peut penser à l'existence d'un lien entre ces changements et les variations de la population d'éperlans. Toutefois, la biomasse de Byotrephes a diminué tandis que celle des rotiferes s'est accrue, contrairement à ce qui a été observé au large.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... iii
RÉSUMÉ ..... iv
LIST OF TABLES ..... ix
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xi
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... xii
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
METHODS ..... 2
STATIONS ..... 2
SAMPLE COLLECTION ..... 2
Phvsical Parameters ..... 2
Water Samples ..... 3
Zooplankton ..... 4
LABORATORY PROCESSING AND EXPERIMENTS ..... 4
Phytoplankton Biomass and Nutrients ..... 4
Phytoplankton Photosynthesis Experiments ..... 5
ANALYSES ..... 6
Photosynthesis Calculations ..... 6
Macrozooplankton Net Efficiency Calculations ..... 6
Macrozooplankton Enumeration and Biomass Determinations ..... 7
Rotifer Enumeration and Biomass Determinations ..... 7
Statistical Analyses ..... 7
Phytoplankton ..... 7
Zooplankton ..... 8
RESULTS ..... 8
LIGHT AND TEMPERATURE ..... 8
NUTRIENTS ..... 9
INDICES OF ALGAL BIOMASS ..... 10
PHYTOPLANKTON ..... 11
Biomass and Species Composition ..... 11
Seasonal Patterns ..... 12
Phytoplankton Photosynthesis ..... 13
$P_{\text {op }}$ and $P_{m}{ }_{m}$ ..... 13
Daily and Seasonal Integral Photosynthesis ..... 14
Observed vs. Predicted Phytoplankton Photosynthesis ..... 14
Irradiance ..... 15
ZOOPLANKTON ..... 16
Density ..... 16
Macrozooplankton ..... 16
Rotifers ..... 17
Biomass ..... 17
Macrozooplankton: 1994 vs. 1993 ..... 17
Rotifers ..... 18
Seasonal Trends ..... 18
Common Species ..... 19
Macrozooplankton ..... 19
Rotifers ..... 21
Size Comparisons ..... 21
DISCUSSION ..... 22
OFFSHORE ..... 22
NEARSHORE ..... 25
SEASONAL CLEARANCE RATE ESTIMATES - EASTERN VS. WESTERN BASINS ..... 27
THE PELAGIC-BENTHIC LINK ..... 29
CONCLUSIONS ..... 30
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... 31
REFERENCES ..... 32

## LIST OF TABLES

Table la. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E1 ..... 37
Table 1b. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E2 ..... 38
Table 1c. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E3 ..... 39
Table 2a. Nutrient and major ion data from LEB station E1 ..... 40
Table 2b. Nutrient and major ion data from LEB station E2 ..... 41
Table 2c. Nutrient and major ion data from LEB station E3 ..... 42
Table 3. Comparison of selected water quality and photosynthesis parameters ..... 43
Table 4a. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB station E1 ..... 44
Table 4b. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB station E1 ..... 45
Table 4c. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB station E1 ..... 46
Table 5. Seasonal weighted mean biomass for each group of phytoplankton ..... 47
Table 6. Comparison of all phytoplankton species and genera observed ..... 48
Table 7. Common statistics for $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}$ and the determinant variables chlorophyll, light extinction, and $P_{m}^{B}$ for integral photosynthesis ..... 52
Table 8a. Seasonal data and seasonal weighted means for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates, parameters and irradiance at E1 ..... 53
Table 8b. Seasonal data and seasonal weighted means for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates, parameters and irradiance at E2 ..... 54
Table 8c. Seasonal data and seasonal weighted means for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates, parameters and irradiance at E3 ..... 55
Table 9. Volume- and areal-based phytoplankton photosynthesis for the May 1- Oct. 31 period ..... 56
Table 10. Observed and predicted seasonal areal photosynthesis for each LEB station in 1993 and 1994 ..... 57
Table 11. Comparison of zooplankton mean density from 1993 and 1994 ..... 58
Table 12. Comparison of zooplankton mean biomass from 1993 and 1994 ..... 59
Table 13. Comparison of mean size of some rotifer species ..... 60
Table 14. Summary of zooplankton species occurrence at 3 stations in Lake Erie in 1993 and 1994 ..... 61
Table 15. List of rotifer species found at each eastem basin station in 1994 ..... 63
Table 16. Seasonal mean length of the most abundant zooplankton species ..... 65
Table 17. Potential clearance rates of Dreissena polymorpha and D. bugensis ..... 66
Table 18. Predictions of seasonal mean chlorophyll form total phosphorus ..... 67

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Lake Erie Biomonitoring Program Stations ..... 69
Figure 2. Seasonal (May-Nov.) light extinction ( $E_{\text {par }}$ ) in 1994 ..... 70
Figure 3. Seasonal (May-Nov.) mean mixing depth temperature in 1994. ..... 70
Figure 4. Seasonal (May-Nov.) total phosphorus (TP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) in 1994 ..... 71
Figure 5. Seasonal (May-Nov.) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ concentrations (mg. $\mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) in 1994 ..... 71
Figure 6. Seasonal (May-Nov.) uncorrected chlorophyll ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) in 1994 ..... 72
Figure 7. Seasonal trends in phytoplankton biomass and composition at the offshore station in 1994 ..... 73
Figure 8. Seasonal biomass of the important phytoplankton groups in 1993 and 1994 ..... 74
Figure 9. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E1 in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 75
Figure 10. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E2 in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 76
Figure 11. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E3 in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 77
Figure 12. Seasonal trends in rotifer density at each station in 1993 and 1994 ..... 78
Figure 13. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger biomass at station El in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 79
Figure 14. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger biomass at station E2 in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 80
Figure 15. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger biomass at station E3 in a) 1993 and b) 1994 ..... 81
Figure 16. Seasonal trends in rotifer biomass at each station in 1993 and 1994 ..... 82
Figure 17. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton community size at nearshore and offshore stations in the eastem basin, 1994 ..... 83

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1a. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station El in 1993 ..... 85
Appendix lb. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station El in 1994 ..... 86
Appendix 2a. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station El in 1993 ..... 88
Appendix 2b. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station El in 1994 ..... 89
Appendix 3a. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1993 ..... 91
Appendix 3b. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1994 ..... 92
Appendix 4a. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1993 ..... 94
Appendix 4b. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1994 ..... 95
Appendix 5a. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1993 ..... 97
Appendix 5b. Depth-weighted biomass of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1994 ..... 99
Appendix 6a. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1993 ..... 101
Appendix 6b. Depth-weighted density of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1994 ..... 103

## INTRODUCTION

The biomonitoring program conducted in 1993 (Dahl et al. 1995), revealed that the Lake Erie ecosystem had changed in response to the invasion of the zebra and quagga mussels (Dreissena polymorpha and D. bugensis). Redirection of pelagic production to the benthic foodchain, was evident as a dramatic increase in benthic biomass in all basins. The biomass of endemic benthic organisms had remained relatively unchanged since 1979, however, dramatic increases in total biomass were observed in 1993 due to the presence of Dreissena (Dahl et al. 1995). In 1993, the eastern bas in appeared to show the greatest response to the invading Dreissena. Phytoplankton biomass and photosynthesis were lower in 1993 compared to premussel years and phytoplankton photosynthesis was below the potential set by phosphorus concentrations, due to the removal of phytoplankton biomass by Dre issena filtering.

Changes were occurring in all basins prior to the arrival of Dreissena, in response to phosphorus controls which successfully lowered phosphorus ( P ) loading to the lake. These controls were the result of legislation introduced in the early 1970s aimed at improving the aesthetic and biological quality of the Great Lakes. Phosphorus loading to Lake Erie declined by $40-50 \%$ from the early 1970 s to the mid 1980s with the greatest reductions occurring in the eastern and western basins (Burns 1985; Lesht et al. 1991). While P loading controls continued to moderate nutrient concentrations in Lake Erie throughout the 1980s, the invasion of Dreissena enhanced the effects of $P$ control driving pelagic productivity especially at the primary level, even lower than expected from P control alone.

Spatial studies conducted in the summer and early fall of 1993 in Lake Erie (Lake Erie Trophic Transfer, LETT), indicated that phosphorus in the western bas in was consistent with annuäl means achieved by 1986 (Charlton 1994). Holland et al. (1995) also reported no significant changes in TP in the western bas in in 1993 vs. 1987. In the central basin, the ranges of chlorophyll, Secchi and phosphorus values were similar to those found up to ten years previous (Charlton et al. 1993). In the eastern basin, however, phosphorus concentration was lower in 1993 than in pre-mussel years. It is difficult to separate the effects of changing $P$ loading and Dreissena on the whole ecosystem, hence, the need arises for a multi-trophic level approach. Changes in nutrient concentrations will affect the total productivity of the lake ecosystem, however, it is the effects observed at various trophic levels and the interactions between these levels, that provide a clearer picture of the changes occurring in the lake.

The effects of the dreissenids in 1993 in the western bas in were limited. The changes detected in phytoplankton biomass and composition and the reduction in photosynthesis were not of sufficient magnitude to reduce zooplankton biomass. However, filtration by Dreissena represented an important redirection of pelagic production to the benthos. This multi-level effect was more prominent in the eastern basin. The already low phytoplankton biomass was driven to critical levels by the mussels, whereby, zooplankton were affected due to a reduced food supply. The reduction in total zooplankton biomass was the result of food limitation in conjunction with planktivory on the larger species.

The Lake Erie Biomonitoring program (LEB) was initiated in 1993, to establish the status of water quality and lower trophic level production in the lake. This report provides data from the second year of LEB (1994) and compares data for the two years. The goals in 1994 were to again determine the pelagic production of the lower trophic levels, and to determine the variability that would be observed in a stressed system. We focused on the eastern basin because of the impact by the dreissenids noted in this basin in 1993, relative to the western and west central basins, and the limited resources available in 1994. Lower trophic level estimates of abundance and biomass, as well as species composition for phytoplankton, zooplankton and rotifers are presented, in addition to data on chlorophyll a (Chl), Secchi transparencies, phosphorus, other water chemistry components, and phytoplankton photosynthesis.

## METHODS

## STATIONS

The Lake Erie Biomonitoring project sampled three stations in the eastern basin in 1994 (Fig. 1). These stations corresponded to sites previously sampled during the LEB project in 1993 (see 1993 LEB Report, Table 1, for station descriptions). Pelagic sampling was performed on alternate weeks beginning the week of May 10 and continued until the week of November 8. Beginning the week of June 20 and continuing through to mid September, zooplankton and rotifers were obtained on a weekly basis from all stations.

## SAMPLE COLLECTION

All sampling was conducted on Canadian Coast Guard Vessels (402, Spray, 119), based in Port Dover, Ontario. All stations were sampled on each sampling date during the day with the maximum time elapsed between collection and processing of water samples being 7 h .

## Phvsical Parameters

Seasonal means are means calculated for the sampling season, and weighted for variable intervals between sampling dates. Seasonal means are calculated for the entire sampling period at each station for all physical, chemical and biological parameters.

Light extinction and Secchi ( 20 cm black and white disc) depth were measured at each station. Weather conditions, including wind direction and speed and cloud cover were also recorded. Profiles of temperature, dissolved $\mathrm{O}_{2}$, conductivity, and pH were obtained using a Hydrolab H2O Profiling System (Hydrolab Co., Texas) and down-loaded to a portable computer. Temperature profiles were converted to density using a computer program (DENS, J.Moore, Dept. of Fisheries \& Oceans, Burlington) and used to determine whether the water column was stratified. The water column was considered thermally-stratified when the density gradient exceeded $0.08 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$ at a depth greater than 4 m (Reynolds and Wiseman 1982; Reynolds et al. 1984). The depth of the mixed layer $\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$ and the boundaries of the metalimnion and
hypolimnion were determined using this program.
Extinction of photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) was determined by measuring light at intervals through the water column using a Li -192S underwater quantum sensor ( Li -Cor, Nebraska). Vertical spacing of the readings depended on the clarity of the water and the station depth. Generally, 1 m spacing was used for profiles deeper than 8 m , while 0.5 m spacing was used for shallower profiles. The extinction coefficient for PAR ( $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ ) was calculated as the slope of a simple linear regression of the natural logarithm of light intensity vs. depth. The natural logarithm of 100 divided by $E_{p a r}$ is the euphotic depth ( $Z_{c u}-1 \%$ surface light penetration).

Incident solar irradiance, needed for the calculation of integral photosynthesis, was measured with a Li-190 quantum sensor (Li-Cor, Nebraska) mounted on the roof of the Canada Centre for Inland Waters (CCIW) in Burlington. Thirty minute integrals (moles $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) were logged to a Campbell CR5 microprocessor datalogger. Sensors were calibrated annually by the manufacturer.

## Water Samples

During isothermal or weakly stratified conditions, composite water samples were collected by pooling aliquots from 4 to 5 equally spaced depths from 2 m above the bottom to within 1 m of the lake surface. Under thermally stratified conditions, water was collected from 1 m below the surface to 1 m above $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$.

All water samples were collected using a dual diaphragm pump (Shurflo, California) system with attached $0.5^{\prime \prime}$ Tygon tubing. The pumping rate was checked periodically to ensure an equal contribution from each of the chosen depths to the composite sample. The tubing was allowed to flush between each depth prior to collecting water. Sample water was collected into well-rinsed, neoprene-wrapped, 10 L , polycarbonate carboys, and transported on ice back to CCIW for processing. The temperature of the sample water was maintained at $\pm 2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of ambient during transportation. The water samples were subsampled back in the laboratory for water quality (total phosphorus, TP; total filtered phosphorus, TFP; soluble reactive phosphorus, SRP; total nitrogen, TN; dissolved inorganic carbon, DIC; dissolved organic carbon, DOC; $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$, ammonium, chlorides, silica measured as $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, and sulphides), chlorophyll $a$ (Chl), phytoplankton photosynthesis and biomass.

At the offshore station, under thermally stratified conditions, high transparency of the water column relative to the $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ resulted in $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{cu}}$ extending beyond $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ on some dates. In this situation an additional composite sample was taken from the euphotic portion of the metalimnion for Chl, phytoplankton and water quality. This euphotic sample was a composite of 3 to 4 depths (depending upon thickness of the layer) from 1 m below the $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ to 1 m above the euphotic depth.

## Zooplankton

Macrozooplankton (all zooplankton types other than rotifers; rotifers were sampled separately) were collected using a $110-\mu \mathrm{m}$ mesh Wisconsin plankton net, 3 m long with a 0.5 m diameter opening. A Rigotia flow meter (Rigotia and Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan) was used to determine net efficiency with readings taken before and after each haul. These readings were compared with meter readings at $100 \%$ efficiency (a hoop without a net attached) to determine the efficiency of the net. During isothermal conditions, the net was pulled vertically from 2 m above the lake bottom to the surface at a rate of 0.8 to $1.0 \mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$. In windy conditions, when the net did not go straight down, the wire angle was used to adjust the required line length, ensuring that the desired depth was achieved. Generally, two hauls were performed per station. Each sample was preserved with $4 \%$, sugared and neutralized formalin.

During stratification at the offshore station, each stratum was sampled independently and the contents preserved separately. Depths of the three strata were determined using the temperature profile from the Hydrolab H 20 and DENS. Replicate epilimnetic samples were obtained from between 1 m above the thermocline to the surface using the regular net. A closing net, otherwise identical to the regular net, was used to collect metalimnetic and hypolimnetic samples. The net was cinched at the desired depth using a secondary line, and brought to the surface. Metalimnetic samples were taken from 1 m above the hypolimnion to 1 m below the thermocline and hypolimnetic samples were taken from 2 m above the lake bottom to 1 m below the metalimnion.

Rotifers were collected using the same diaphragm pump apparatus described for the water quality sampling. Two integrated water samples of 50 L each, were collected from 2 m above the lake bottom to the surface when conditions were isothermal. A fully integrated sample was obtained by using the pumping rate to determine the speed at which the hose intake should be raised through the water column. During stratification, separate 20 L samples were collected from the epilimnion and the metalimnion, and a 50 L sample was obtained from the hypolimnion. Sampling depth intervals corresponded with those of the macrozooplankton. After collection, the 20 and 50 L samples were filtered through a $20-\mu \mathrm{m}$ Nitex screen. Each rotifer sample was then narcotized with carbonated soda and preserved separately using $4 \%$ sugared, neutralized formalin.

## LABORATORY PROCESSING AND EXPERIMENTS

## Phvtoplankton Biomass and Nutrients

Three replicate aliquots of 1.5 L were collected on GF/C glass fibre filters (Whatman Co.) and frozen for later Chl analysis. The filters were ground in $90 \%$ acetone, and the extracts analyzed spectrophotometrically (Strickland and Parsons 1972). Chl concentrations used in the photosynthesis calculations are uncorrected for phaeopigments.

A volume of lake water equal to that filtered for Chl was filtered through an ashed,
preweighed, GF/C filter for the determination of total seston. Filters were stored in the freezer in foil-lined petri dishes prior to analysis. Each filter was dried over night at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and reweighed to determine total seston weight. The filters were then ashed at $480^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h , cooled, and reweighed to determine ash weight. Subtraction of ash weight from seston weight gives ashfree dry weight (AFDW).

Unfiltered water samples were collected for total phosphorus analysis. Additional sample water was filtered through a $0.45-\mu \mathrm{m}$, cellulose-acetate, membrane filter (Sartorius) for total filtered phosphorus, other nutrients and major ions. All analyses were performed by the National Laboratory for Environmental Testing (NLET) (Environment Canada 1995).

Two, $250-\mathrm{mL}$ phytoplankton samples were taken from each composite epilimnetic and euphotic sample and preserved with 1 mL of Lugol's iodine solution. The phytoplankton were identified and enumerated for the offshore station (E2) using the Utermöhl inverted microscope technique (Utermöhl 1958). A $15-\mathrm{mL}$ aliquot was settled and examined using light/dark illumination. At least 200 units/sample were counted at $300 \mathrm{x}, 600 \mathrm{x}$, and 1500 x magnification by the strip method providing an estimate of total cell numbers within $\pm 14 \%$ (Lund et al. 1958). Cell measurements were taken. Phytoplankton volumes were calculated using approximations to geometric shapes, and converted to biomass assuming a density of one.

## Phytoplankton Photosynthesis Experiments

All incubations were done back at CC[W. Photosynthetic rates were determined using ${ }^{14} \mathrm{C}$-incubator methodology. The method used was consistent with that used in other projects, including LEB 1993 (Dahl et al. 1995), Millard et al. (1995) and (Fee et al. 1989, 1992). Tracer solution was prepared by diluting stock $\mathrm{Na}_{2}{ }^{14} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (Amersham Co .) with a carrier solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ to an alkalinity typical of the lower Great Lakes. Five-mL aliquots were flame-sealed in glass ampoules. To start an experiment, the contents of one ampoule were dispensed from a clean plastic syringe through an in-line, cellulose-acetate, filter into 1 L of whole lakewater. The inoculated sample was well mixed and aliquots were dispensed into 11 to 13 light and 2 dark Pyrex bottles (Corning). Bottles were incubated for four hours at close to in situ temperatures $\left( \pm 2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in an incubator identical to that described by Fee et al. (1989). The light source used was a 150 W high pressure sodium vapour lamp (Thorn Lighting, Mississauga). Bottles were exposed to a light gradient by positioning them at varying distances from the light source in a clear 3 mm acrylic template. Light levels for all bottle locations were checked during incubation using a manufacturer calibrated Li -Cor spherical quantum sensor Li193SA. The amount of light received by each incubation bottle was overestimated, because of the large size of the sensor. Therefore, readings from the Li -Cor were corrected using a linear relationship established between the $\mathrm{Li}-$ Cor and a Biospherical sensor (Biospherical Instruments Inc., California). The Biospherical sensor was fit inside a cut off incubation bottle giving a true light level at each incubation location, and was used for light measurements in the other studies cited.

A $5-\mathrm{mL}$ standard was removed from each of three randomly chosen bottles at the conclusion of the experiment, and placed in scintillation vials with $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ethanolamine to
determine the total ${ }^{14} \mathrm{C}$ available for uptake. Uptake at the end of the experiment was determined by taking a $5-\mathrm{mL}$ aliquot from each bottle and placing it in a glass scintillation vial with I mL of 0.5 N HCl . These vials were bubbled in a special vacuum apparatus (Shearer et al. 1985) for 30 min to remove unincorporated inorganic ${ }^{14} \mathrm{C}$. Samples were removed from the bubbler, capped, shaken and left overnight with caps loosened, to ensure the removal of all unincorporated tracer, prior to the addition of 10 mL of scintillation fluor (Universol, Beckman Co.). Samples were counted in a Beckman LS5000 TD liquid scintillation counter for 20 min or to a 2 sigma level of accuracy of $2 \%$, whichever was achieved first. Quench corrections were made using the external standard and the $\mathrm{H}^{\sharp}$ technique (Beckman Co.).

## ANALYSES

## Photosynthesis Calculations

Daily and seasonal estimates of photosynthesis were calculated using the computer programs of Fee (1990). Data on Chl, transparency, solar irradiance, photosynthetic parameters and mixing depth are required as input to the programs. The photosynthetic parameters $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( mg $\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ), the carbon uptake rate at light-saturating irradiance, and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mu \mathrm{E}^{-}$ ${ }^{1} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ ) the slope of the light-limiting part of the photosynthesis vs. light intensity curve, were derived using the curve-fitting program PSPARMS (Fee 1990) and the photosynthesis vs. light intensity data measured in the incubator. $\mathrm{P}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ were normalized per unit of chlorophyll, as denoted by the superscript B . $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right)$, the photosynthesis rate at optimal irradiance, is the product of $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and Chl.

Seasonal areal photosynthesis ( $\mathrm{g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) was calculated using the YPHOTO and YTOTAL programs (Fee 1990). Theoretical cloudless irradiance data can be generated with these programs and was used to determine the theoretical maximum rate of photosynthesis when incident light is not limiting. As a result, rates can be compared among systems without the confounding effects of variable solar input. Studies on Lake Ontario (Millard et al. 1995) showed that annual variability in incident irradiance does not contribute to variability in seasonal (May-Oct.) PP.

## Macrozooplankton Net Efficiency Calculations

A Rigotia flow meter (Rigotia and Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan) was used to determine efficiency of the zooplankton nets. Efficiency was determined by dividing the revolutions $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1}$ the flow meter turned when mounted on the inside of the hoop with the net attached, by the revolutions $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1}$ it turned over the same distance without the net (on an empty hoop at $100 \%$ efficiency). Empty hoop calibration hauls were performed at many stations and depths throughout the lake during the sampling period. A mean of 10.51 revolutions $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1}$ was calculated and used in the determination of all efficiencies.

## Macrozooplankton Enumeration and Biomass Determinations

Each sample was rinsed to remove excess formalin then resuspended in 50 or 100 mL of distilled water, depending upon the density of material in the samples. The sample was gently but thoroughly mixed and subsampled with a pipette. A minimum of 400 animals were counted, with at least 100 individuals of the major groups included, or if animals were scarce, $20 \%$ of the sample was counted.

Zooplanktors were measured using a digitizing system (Summa Sketch III, Oakville, Ontario) combined with a computer program, ZoopBiom, developed by R. Hopcroft (University of Guelph, Ontario). Cladocera were measured from the top of the helmet to the base of the tail spine, whereas copepods were measured from the anterior tip of the cephalothorax to the end of the caudal rami. Dreissena veliger length was measured across the widest section of the shell. As in 1993, we could not routinely distinguish Bosmina liederi and Bosmina freyi, and thus all Bosmina were named Bosmina sp.

Counts were tabulated and density and biomass $\left(\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}\right)$ were calculated by the computer program, ZoopBiom. This program incorporates length-weight regression equations for each species from Downing and Rigler (1984) and for Dreissena (Hillbricht-Dkowska and Stanczykowska 1969) allowing for calculations of mean size, and volumetric measures of density and biomass.

## Rotifer Enumeration and Biomass Determinations

Each sample was rinsed to remove excess formalin and resuspended in 25 mL of water. After thoroughly mixing the sample by gentle bubbling, a subsample was removed by syringe to a Sedgewick-Rafter chamber for enumeration at 100 x magnification. A minimum of 400 rotifers were counted. Species were identified according to the taxonomic references of Stemberger (1979) and Kutikova (1970). Biomass was estimated according to the formulae of Ruttner-Kolisko (in Bottrel et al. 1976). The regressions developed for the 1993 samples were again used for biomass estimations of the Polyarthra species.

## Statistical Analyses

## Phytoplankton

Composite, epilimnetic samples were used for identifying and enumerating phytoplankton at the offshore station (E2). Seasonal mean total biomass and biomass of each taxa were determined for the entire sampling season, weighted for variable time intervals between sampling dates. Seasonal means were compared between 1993 and 1994 using a paried-sample $t$ test on monthly mean biomass values to reduce the effect of seasonal variability.

## Zooplankton

Whole water column estimates for mean community size, density and biomass for macrozooplankton and rotifers were calculated from data estimates of individual thermal strata, weighted for strata depth. Seasonal means were calculated from these whole water column estimates weighted for variable time intervals between sampling dates. In order to determine if biomass had changed from 1993 to 1994. We compared seasonal means between the two years using a paired-sample $t$ test: data were paired by station.

Observations of rotifers in the preserved samples in 1993, indicated that the preservation method may have caused contraction of some soft-bodied animals, which may have led to biovolume underestimations. In 1993, rotifers were preserved in $10 \%$ formalin, whereas in 1994, rotifers were first narcotized in carbonated soda then preserved in $4 \%$ formalin. A $t$ test was used to detect size differences in 1993 and 1994, for a number of species that were present at all eastern basin stations in both years.

## RESULTS

## LIGHT AND TEMPERATURE

The seasonal patterns in $Z_{m}, Z_{\mathrm{eu}}$ and $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ at each station are presented in Tables 1a-c. The stations ranged from a shallow, well-mixed nearshore station (E1, 5.9 m ) to a deep, thermallystratified station (E2, 38.0 m ). Station E3 $(9.2 \mathrm{~m}$ ) was intermediate between these two stations as it is nearshore and shallow, however, some stratification did occur and seasonal light extinction ( $\varepsilon_{\text {pur }}$ ) values were similar to the offshore station (E2). The two nearshore stations had light penetration to the bottom throughout most of the sampling period. One date at E1 was the exception when $Z_{\text {eu }}$ was only 0.81 m , with very high $\varepsilon_{\text {pur }}\left(5.716 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}\right.$ ) and low Secchi depth ( 0.3 $\mathrm{m})$. The low transparency may have been due to resuspension of sediments from storm events, however, the ash content of the seston was only $24.5 \%$ relative to $>68 \%$ on other dates with $\varepsilon_{\text {prr }}$ above 0.400 , and SRP was not elevated, suggesting that sediment resuspension was not prevalent. Also, Chl was not at a maximum concentration on this date. At station E 2 the average $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{ev}}$ was 19.9 m , with only two dates where $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{eu}}$ was shallower than $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$.

Patterns of seasonal $\varepsilon_{\text {put }}$ were found to be quite consistent between stations E2 and E3, with similar seasonal means ( 0.252 and $0.254 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$, respectively) (Fig. 2). $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ values were generally highest at station E1, with one exceptionally high value mentioned above. Seasonal mean $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ was $32 \%$ higher at station E1 than at stations E2 and E3 (Table 1a-c). The overall low extinction values in the eastern basin are consistent with the low algal biomass, indicated by low concentrations of Chl and other suspended solids.

The seasonal patterns in mean $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ temperatures were similar at each station (Fig. 3). Stratification was related to station depth. For example, stratification was established at the deep station, E2, in mid June and remained until mid October. At station E3, some thermal structure
was observed for short periods only, in mid June, mid to late July, and again in mid August. At station E1, the shallowest station, no stratification was observed.

Stratification at station E2 occurred one week earlier in 1994, and lasted almost one month longer than in 1993. This longer stratified period in 1994, was related to early warming of the surface water in June and calm weather in the fall. Surface temperatures increased from 7 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from June 1 to 16 in 1994 vs. 8 to $16^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from June 11 to 24 in 1993. In the fall, the winds on sampling dates at E2 averaged 6.5 knots in 1994 vs. 12.0 knots in 1993 and surface water temperatures were two degrees warmer in early October in 1994.

## NUTRIENTS

Seasonal pattems of TP varied among the nearshore and offshore stations. At the shallow stations, TP concentrations varied somewhat throughout the sampling season with seasonal means of 10.1 and $8.5 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ at El and E3, respectively (Tables 2a\&c). Very high values for TP and SRP were observed on September 7 at station E1 and on May 18 at station E3. These values were found to be outliers ( $\alpha=0.05$, Dixon's test for outliers) (Sokal and Rohlf 1981), and although removing them lowered the seasonal mean TP to 9.9 and $7.6 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ at stations El and E3, respectively, these were not significant reductions ( $p=0.24$ and $p=0.21$, respectively). Also, high values on these two dates were consistent with elevated concentrations of TP and SRP at the other stations, and high winds which likely caused resuspension. Resuspension in the spring and fall has been shown to increase sediment loads (Charlton and Lean 1987) as well as TP (Rosa 1987), in the water column. Although these values were high, they were not unreasonable given the physical conditions. Therefore, means calculated with these values included will be used. Phosphorus concentrations at station E2, were comparable to E1 during spring and fall isothermy (mean $9.0 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ ), but mean values during the stratified period were lower, similar to values at E3, averaging $7.7 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ (Table 2b). TP concentrations at E2 reached a maximum level of $10.6 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ in early May and in mid July (Fig. 4).

Seasonal means for selected water quality and photosynthesis parameters from 1993 and 1994 are compared for each eastern basin station (Table 3). Seasonal mean TP concentrations were higher in 1994 than in 1993 at the nearshore stations, however, these differences were not significant at $\alpha=0.05$. The seasonal patterns were similar in the two years, although in 1994, El showed a mid-September peak and E3 showed a mid-May peak. Neither peak was associated with an increase in $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$, but were accompanied by an increase in SRP. Similar peaks in TP were not observed in 1993. At station E2 mean TP concentration during unstratified conditions was higher in $1993\left(12.9 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right)$ than in $1994\left(9.0 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right)$, however, mean TP was similar during the stratified period of each year. In 1993, the breakdown of stratification at E2 was marked by an increase in TP to maximum levels observed for the season. In 1994, the breakdown of stratification on the last sampling date in October was not associated with a peak in TP.

Seasonal mean silica concentration was lowest at station E2 ( $0.26 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), and were nearly identical ( 0.41 and $0.40 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) at the two nearshore stations (Tables 2a-c, Fig. 5).

Spring silica concentrations were $58 \%$ lower than in the spring of 1993, and remained lower than 1993 values until mid July at station E2. Silica concentrations were similar through to the fall in the two years, with peaks in October in 1993 and in November in 1994 both timed with the breakdown of stratification. Seasonal mean concentrations were similar in the two years; 0.28 and $0.26 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ in 1993 and 1994, respectively (Table 3). At the nearshore stations, the temporal variability in silica was similar at both stations and in both years. At E1 and E3, silica concentrations were low from early May to late July, then increased through to the end of sampling. As at station E2, spring silica concentrations at the nearshore stations were much lower in 1994 than in 1993: 46\% lower at E1 and 61\% lower at E3. Despite lower spring levels, seasonal mean silica concentrations where higher in 1994 at both nearshore stations (Table 3).

Seasonal mean $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ concentrations were similar between the nearshore stations: 181 and $170 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ at El and E3, respectively (Tables 2a\&c), although mean concentrations were lower than in 1993: 232 and $224 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ at E1 and E3, respectively. Concentrations declined by an average of $53 \%$ at the nearshore stations in 1994, from early May until early August before increasing again in the fall. At station E 2 , the seasonal mean $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ concentration was 223 $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$, similar to the 1993 mean of $243 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$, and was $21 \%$ higher than the average of the nearshore seasonal means. At station E2, concentrations were lowest during the stratified period, except for one high value of $693 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ in late July (Table 2 b ).

The seasonal mean chloride ion (CI) concentration was similar at all stations with an overall mean of $15.3 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$. This value was similar to the 1993 seasonal mean for the eastern basin stations, of $15.1 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$.

## INDICES OF ALGAL BIOMASS

There were differences between nearshore and offshore stations in indices of phytoplankton biomass, Chl, POC and PON (Tables 4a-c). Seasonal mean Chl concentrations were $1.54,2.24$ and $1.27 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ at stations E1, E2 and E3, respectively. Although concentrations fluctuated seasonally at all stations, an overall pattem of lower Chl concentrations in the spring and fall with increases during the summer was observed (Fig. 6). Chl concentrations were significantly different among the stations ( $\mathrm{p}<0.001$, Friedman's 2-way ANOVA) (Sokal and Rohlf 1981) with the mean at the offshore station (E2) $37 \%$ higher than the mean of the nearshore stations. Peak values at E2 reached $3.4 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ in early August. Maximum concentrations were observed at El in late September ( $2.4 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ ) and at E3 in late August ( $2.8 \mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ ).

Compared to 1993, seasonal mean Chl in 1994 was higher at all stations, however, this increase was only significant at station E1 ( $p=0.028$ ) (Table 3). At stations E1 and E3, seasonal Chl patterns differed from 1993 to 1994. At El in 1993, peaks in Chl were evident in June and August, whereas values were higher and fluctuated more in 1994. At E3, values tended to increase from July to September in both years but a June peak was only evident in 1993.

At station E2, Chl increased following stratification in both years. Epilimnetic Chl concentrations were slightly higher in 1994 than in 1993 from the onset of stratification until mid

August. TP concentrations were also higher in 1994 during this time. The higher TP likely contributed to higher Chl levels initially, however, Chl declined following a mid August peak, whereas in 1993, Chl continued to increase, peaking at a higher maximum in late August before declining.

Seasonal mean POC concentrations at stations E1, E2 and E3 were $0.199,0.240$ and 0.177 $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$, respectively, and seasonal mean PON concentrations were $0.030,0.036$ and $0.025 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$, respectively (Tables 4a-c). As with chlorophyll, the offshore station exhibited higher mean POC and PON concentrations than nearshore stations. Mean POC concentration was significantly higher ( $p<0.05$ ) in 1994 at station E2, and both POC and PON were significantly higher ( $p<0.05$ ) in 1994 at station E1 (Table 3).

## PHYTOPLANKTON

## Biomass and Species Composition

Phytoplankton samples were analyzed only for the offshore station, E2. Seasonal mean phytoplankton biomass was determined from early May to early October, inclusive, to compare to the 1993 data. Mean biomass for this period in 1994 , was $0.789 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$, significantly (pairedsample $t$ test, $\mathrm{p}=0.006$ ) higher ( $56 \%$ ) than the mean for 1993 (Table 5). Mean biomass for the entire sampling period in 1994, May to November, was $0.715 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$, which was no different from the 1983-85 mean of $0.683 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$, (approximated from Makarewicz 1993a, Fig. 7a).

The seasonal mean biomass of the diatoms and chlorophytes did not change significantly between 1993 and 1994 (paired-sample $t$ test, $\mathrm{p}=0.217$ and $\mathrm{p}=0.250$ ), respectively, although the percent contribution to total phytoplankton biomass decreased by $13 \%$. The seasonal mean biomass of the Dinophyceae increased by $86 \%$, however, this difference was due to a large spring peak in 1994, with the difference in seasonal means in the two years not highly significant (paired-sample $t$ test, $\mathrm{p}=0.052$ ). Dinophyceae did, however, make up $37.5 \%$ of the seasonal phytoplankton biomass in 1994 vs. only $9.4 \%$ in 1993 (Table 5). The mean biomass of the chrysophytes and cryptophytes increased significantly between 1993 and 1994 (paired-sample $t$ test, $\mathrm{p}=.001$ ) and $\mathrm{p}=0.023$ ), respectively however, these increases were proportional to the increase in overall biomass, hence their percent contribution to the total biomass did not change (Table 5). No important changes were noted in the biomass of the cyanophytes or euglenoids.

Phytoplankton species richness varied between 1993 and 1994 as the total number of species contributing at least $0.1 \%$ of the total biomass decreased from 95 in 1993 to 65 in 1994 (Table 6)'. The largest differences occurred with the number of diatom species decreasing from

[^0]21 to 11 and the number of chlorophyte species decreasing from 35 to 18 . The majority of those diatom species that contributed $\geq 5 \%$ of the total biomass in 1993, were again important in 1994. Other species, such as Melosira binderiana and Synedra actinastroides, increased their maximum contribution to the total biomass from $\leq 0.5 \%$, to $\geq 10 \%$ and $\geq 5 \%$, respectively (Table 6). In 1993, two chlorophyte species dominated and comprised $\geq 10 \%$ of the total biomass each (Sphaerocystis schroeteri and Tetraedron minimum), with only S. schroeteri doing so again in 1994.

## Seasonal Patterns

Total phytoplankton biomass was variable in 1994 and did not show the overall bimodal pattern that was evident in 1993 (Figs 7a\&b). However, many consistencies in the seasonality of biomass of individual groups were noted (Figs 8a-e). In the spring of 1994, the Dinophyceae dominated, comprising an average of $70 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass. Dinophyceae biomass declined through June and July, as was the case in 1993, and reached a second peak in biomass ( $47 \%$ of total biomass) in August. An increase was also noted in August of 1993, although the biomass attained was only one tenth of the level in 1994 (Fig. 8a). The dominant dinof lagellate species in 1994 were Gymnodinium uberrimum and Peridinium aciculiferum which comprised up to 57 and $81 \%$ of the total spring phytoplankton biomass, respectively. In August to early September, these species contributed 21 to $41 \%$ to the total biomass. In 1993, the May and August dinoflagellate peaks were dominated by P. aciculiferum, which comprised 30 and $12 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass at these times, respectively. Gymnodinium uberrimum was not as important in 1993 as it was in 1994, contributing a maximum of only $4 \%$ to the total phytoplankton biomass throughout the sampling season.

Chrysophyte biomass in 1994, steadily increased from late May to a maximum in mid July ( $68 \%$ of the total biomass), before steadily declining to the end of the sampling season. A similar pattern was noted in 1993, as biomass peaked in late July, then declined (Fig. 8b). The dominant chrysophyte species throughout the season and during the mid July maximum in 1994, were Dinobryon sertularia and Ochromonas sp., each contributing $>20 \%$ to the total biomass from late June to mid July. In 1993, D. sertularia was not observed, however, D. sociale dominated throughout the season, and comprised an average of $20 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass during the mid summer peak.

Diatom biomass in May of 1994, was dominated by Melosira binderiana and M. islandica. These species dramatically declined prior to stratification and were not observed in the water column again until fall turnover. Melosira islandica was also the dominant spring diatom in 1993, comprising an average of $53 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass. Total diatom biomass peaked in mid June of 1994 at the onset of weak stratification (Fig. 8c), with Diatoma elongatum comprising $48 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass. Diatoma elongatum then declined rapidly, disappearing from the water column when stratification was established. In 1993, D. elongatum made an appearance during early stratification, but only accounted for $7 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass on one date. From stratification until late September in 1994, diatom biomass remained low, with Synedra actinastroides and Cyclotella ocellata dominating,
and reaching maxima of 8 and $9 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass, respectively. Fragilaria crotonensis was evident in the water column from late August, with biomass increasing to a maximum of $79 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass in mid October. With the onset of fall turnover, Melosira binderiana peaked again, and comprised $55 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass. In 1993, Nitzschia acicularis, Cyclotella kutzingiana and C. ocellata were the dominant diatoms during the stratified period and contributed 13,10 and $13 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass, respectively during the mid summer peak in diatom biomass.

The biomass of the cryptophytes fluctuated throughout the sampling season in 1994, and contributed greater than $38 \%$ to the total phytoplankton biomass on some dates. The dominant species were Rhodomonas minuta and R. lens, similar to 1993. Biomass peaked in the spring and late summer in both years with a second fall peak occurring in 1994 (Fig. 8d).

Chlorophyte biomass remained low throughout most of the season in 1994 and 1993, with maximum biomass and maximum contribution to total phytoplankton biomass occurring in late September (Fig. 8e). In 1994, Sphaerocystis schroeteri was the dominant chlorophyte and represented $49 \%$ of the total phytoplankton biomass during the fall peak. In 1993, the fall peak was comprised of Tetraedron minimum in addition to $S$. schroeteri, each contributing approximately $20 \%$ to the total phytoplankton biomass.

## Phytoplankton Photosynthesis

$$
P_{\text {opt }} \text { and } P^{R}{ }_{m}
$$

Common statistics for $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}$ and the determinant variables of areal photosynthesis are presented for each eastern basin station (Table 7). $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}$ varied seasonally at each station with the highest seasonal mean at station E2 and lowest at station E3.
$P_{\text {opi }}$ varied seasonally at all stations between approximately 1 and $10 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ with the exception of peak values in August and September of 13.2, 19.3 and 15.3 at stations E1, E2 and E3, respectively. Peaks in $P_{\text {op }}$ corresponded to maximum Chl values at stations El and E2, but to maximum $P_{m}{ }_{m}$ at station E3. Inter-stations variability in $P_{o p t}$ was thus influenced by both $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and Chl.

When photosynthesis was normalized for Chl, seasonal mean $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ was similar at stations El and E3, 4.18 and $4.34 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg}$ Chl ${ }^{-1} \cdot h^{-1}$, respectively with the mean at E2 $(3.03 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg}$ $\mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ) significantly lower ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) than at the nearshore stations.

Variability in $P_{\text {opt }}$ was caused by fluctuations in $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{g}}$ and Chl although the effects varied among stations and between years. In 1993, seasonal fluctuation in $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}$ at most stations, was due primarily to variability in Chl (C.V. $=48-85 \%$ ). Station W1 was the exception, with variability in $\mathrm{P}^{\mathrm{B}}{ }_{\mathrm{m}}$ as the key factor (partial correlation coefficient for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ on $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}=0.81$ ). In 1994, $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}$ was significantly correlated with both $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and Chl.

## Daily and Seasonal Integral Photosynthesis

Mean daily integral photosynthesis ( $\sum \mathrm{PP} \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ), calculated using empirical solar irradiance data, showed a nearshore-offshore gradient with mean values increasing by $43 \%$ from station El to E3, and by a further 44\% from E3 to E2 (Tables 8a-c). This gradient was partly the result of $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{eu}}$ differences among the stations. The deeper $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{cu}}$ at E 3 relative to E , compensated for the slightly lower mean $P_{\text {op }}$ at $E 3$, and resulted in a higher mean areal rate. $Z_{\text {eu }}$ was similar at E3 and E2, however, the higher $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{op}}$ and Chl at E2 accounted for the increase in mean areal photosynthesis. Although $\mathrm{P}_{\text {op }}$ and Chl were both higher offshore relative to nearshore, the disproportionately higher Chl relative to $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opp}}$, resulted in a lower $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ in the offshore.

Areal-based photosynthesis for a standardized period from May 1-Oct. 31, was greatest at station $\mathrm{E} 2\left(85.8 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}\right.$ ) and lowest at station $\mathrm{E} 1\left(41.2 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}\right)$ (Table 9). Mean areal-based photosynthesis for all eastern basin stations was $62.7 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$. However, for comparison to mean areal photosynthesis calculated for the eastern basin stations in 1993, only values from stations E? and E3 were averaged. The mean for these two stations was $73.4 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ in 1994, similar to the 1993 mean of $79.6 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$. The low photosynthesis value at station E1 lowered the combined station average.

Both daily and seasonal photosynthetic rates, showed spatial variation in a nearshoreoffshore direction. Cloudless solar irradiance data was used to estimate the potential maximum seasonal photosynthesis. Empirical estimates were found to be within a narrow range of these cloudless estimates (Table 9), indicating that yearly variability in seasonal photosynthesis was not greatly impacted by annual differences in solar irradiance (Millard et al. 1995). Areal-based estimates of seasonal photosynthesis differed among the eastern basin stations due to the variable effects of Chl, $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{m}}$, light extinction and depth occurring at each station. Depth profiles of photosynthesis at E3 were truncated by station depth, and this in addition to lower Chl, resulted in lower seasonal PP than at E2. Depth profiles were also truncated by depth at E1, and this in conjunction with low transparency relative to E3, resulted in lower seasonal PP.

## Observed vs. Predicted Phytoplankton Photosynthesis

PP at each LEB station was predicted using seasonal mean TP and Chl and the equations of Millard et al. (1996) and Millard et al. (Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Burlington, unpubl. data) for 1993 and 1994 (Table 10). The published equation by Millard et al. (1996) was used in the 1993 LEB report to compare Lake Erie data. The equation was refit with additional Lake Ontario, Bay of Quinte and Lake Erie data, not including data from stations E1 and E3, thought to be impacted by Dreissena. The fit of the curve remained unchanged. The refit equation was, therefore, used to assess the observed vs. predicted PP and the impact of Dreissena at the eastern basin stations. The equation

1) $\quad P P=(395.5 * T P) /(19.08+T P)$
predicts seasonal PP (based on empirical solar irradiance data) from seasonal TP, and is of the
same form as that presented by Vollenweider (1974) which used annual TP loading to predict annual PP. A second equation was developed to predict seasonal PP (based on empirical solar irradiance data) from seasonal Chl, using data from offshore productivity studies in Lakes Ontario and Erie and the Bay of Quinte (Millard et al., unpubl. data)
2) $\quad P P=(311.7 * C h l) /(4.33+$ Chl $)$

For both equations, the potential PP was obtained by allowing the production models to extend the profiles beyond station depth, to the potential depth set by transparency. This resulted in a slight increase in PP over that observed when profiles were truncated at the station bottom, at W1, El and E3 (Table 10). Seasonal PP predicted using equations 1) and 2) were compared to potential PP where applicable.

At the western basin stations in 1993, observed PP was similar to that predicted by Chl. Seasonal PP was 29 and $13 \%$ lower than predicted using TP at W3 and W1, respectively. However, Chl was not lower than the potential set by TP and TN according to the equation of Smith (1982), suggesting that other factors contributed to the lower PP. At the west central basin stations, observed PP was similar to that predicted by Chl and TP (Table 10). At the offshore station in the eastern basin, PP predicted using TP and Chl was similar in the two study years. The observed PP was similar to that predicted by Chl and TP in 1993, but in 1994 PP was lower than that predicted by Chl and TP. These discrepancies were largely due to a change in the phytoplankton community and an accompanying decrease in $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and will be discussed further in a later section. At station E3 in 1993 and 1994, observed PP was as predicted by Chl, but well below that predicted by TP. This indicated that Chl was below the potential set by TP (Table 10). As at station E3, observed PP at station E1 in 1994 was below the potential set by TP. In addition, observed PP was below the potential set by Chl due to the added effect of lower transparency.

## Irradiance

Areal photosynthesis is dependent upon light levels within the mixed layer. $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$, the mean epilimnetic irradiance ( $\mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ), is influenced by the interplay of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{par}} \mathrm{Zm}$ and incident solar irradiance. Ì calculated using cloudless irradiance illustrates the change in light environment within the eastern basin throughout the season due to $\varepsilon_{\text {pat }}$ and Zm alone (Table 8a-c). The deep offshore station had a seasonal mean $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ of $7.93 \mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$, with values being highest (mean of $10.27 \mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) during the stratified period compared to 5.41 and $2.72 \mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ in the spring and fall, respectively. Low spring and fall values were associated with deep mixing depths. Mean $\bar{I}$ at stations El and E3 was similar ( 13.67 and $14.90 \mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$, respectively), and an average of $44 \%$ greater than the mean value at station E2. Although transparency was lower at E1 than at E3, the potential effect of lowering I was offset by the shallower mixing depth at E 1 , resulting in similar seasonal mean $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ at these two stations.

## ZOOPLANKTON

## Densitv

## Macrozooplankton

Sampling continued later in the season in 1994 than in 1993. Thus, for direct comparison between the two years, seasonal mean density in 1994 was calculated using data up to the last date sampled in 1993 only. Total macrozooplankton density (not including rotifers) in the eastern basin, declined from 1993 to 1994 ( $p=0.014$, paired Student's T test) (Table 11). However, mean density did not decline for all macrozooplankton groups at each station. The following observations are based on trends only; they are not significant differences. Calanoids were the only group which declined from 1993 to 1994 at all three east basin stations. Cyclopoids declined at the nearshore stations E1 and E3 but increased offshore at station E2. Cladoceran numbers decreased at stations El and E2 and remained the same at E3, while veligers increased at station El but decreased at stations E2 and E3.

Seasonal pattems of macrozooplankton groups varied among the three stations and differences in the communities were evident from 1993 to 1994 (Figs 9, 10, 11). At station El there were relatively fewer cladocerans in 1994 throughout the first half of the season, and although cladoceran density was still low in the fall, it appeared higher than at this time in 1993 (Fig. 9). Cyclopoid patterns were very different in 1993 and 1994. In 1993, cyclopoid density peaked four times, once in late May, mid July, late August and early October. In 1994 peaks were higher but there were only two of them, in early and late July, separated by only one week. It is unlikely that the cyclopoid population crashed in between peaks as our data suggests. The variable densities were more likely due to patchy distribution caused by water movements or entrainment from the Nanticoke nuclear station. There was a high veliger peak in late August in 1994 not seen in 1993.

At station E2, cyclopoid copepods were the first group to dominate the water column in 1994, whereas veligers and small-bodied cladocerans dominated the spring population in 1993 (Fig. 10). Cyclopoids contributed more to the overall density throughout the 1994 sampling season than any other group, whereas the 1993 population was dominated by veligers. Veligers, although present in 1994, were not major contributors and did not peak as they did in 1993. Calanoids were present throughout the summer in both years but not in high numbers. Cladocerans formed a major part of the population from mid August to mid October, more so than they did in 1993.

The early population at station E3 was characterized by small numbers of all four macrozooplankton groups in both 1993 and 1994 (Fig. 11). In both years Cladocera gained importance as the summer began, with an additional peak occurring in late July-early August. However an additional peak occurred in mid September in 1994 which did not occur in 1993. In both years the populations were dominated by the presence of copepods, although this domination existed for a longer period of time in 1993 stretching from late July into mid October
when sampling was terminated versus late July to mid September in 1994. In both years veligers contributed to the population throughout the summer but in 1994 there were no major peaks as exhibited in late August in 1993.

## Rotifers

Unlike other zooplanktors, rotifer density did not decline at all three eastern basin stations from 1993 to 1994. There appeared to be an increase in rotifer density at the nearshore stations E1 and E3, and a reduction at the offshore station E2. In both years, rotifers were present in the water column in very high densities relative to macrozooplankton (Table 11). In 1994, rotifer density was lowest at station E2, where densities of other zooplanktors was highest and highest at station E3 where macrozooplankton density was lowest. Both rotifer and macrozooplankton densities at E1 were intermediate between E2 and E3.

Seasonal distribution also varied for rotifers from 1993 to 1994 (Fig. 12). The large week to week variability in cyclopoid density was also evident for rotifers nearshore, at station El in 1994. The population in 1993 was much less variable. At station E2 there were two peaks in rotifer density in both years, occurring at similar times in the season. At station E3 there was a dramatic increase in the second half of the sampling season from mid August to mid October in 1994 relative to 1993 (a maximum of over $15 \cdot 10^{5} \mathrm{no} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \mathrm{vs}$. a maximum of only $4 \cdot 10^{5} \mathrm{no} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ).

## Biomass

Macrozooplankton: 1994 vs. 1993
Total macrozooplankton (including veligers) biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ) like density, was lower in 1994 at all three eastern basin stations than it was in 1993 when compared across comparable dates (1994: E1 16.98, E2 21.96, E3 11.50 versus 1993: E1 24.97, E2 36.12, E3 25.69) (Table 12). A paired-sample $t$ test revealed that this was a significant reduction ( $p=0.013$ ). Please note that the seasonal mean values for the entire sampling season, with and without veligers, reported for all six stations in the 1993 report (Table 12, Dahl et al. 1995) mistakenly included estimates of rotifers. Rotifers estimates were correctly not included in the seasonal means reported for May and August dates only from 1984-87 and 1993 (Table 12, Dahl et al. 1995).

In 1993, macrozooplankton biomass at stations E2 and E3 was lower than means calculated by J. Makarewicz for 1984-87, whether similar dates or the entire season were compared (Dahl et al. 1995). Zooplankton biomass at stations E2 and E3 were lower still in 1994. Data has since been analyzed for station El for both years. Mean biomass in 1984-87 for the eastern basin was $60.8 \pm 60.7 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$, using May and August dates only. Whole season macrozooplankton estimates (not including veligers) were $20.18,20.38$ and $19.53 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$ in 1993 and $12.33,18.54$ and $9.07 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1994 at stations E1, E2 and E3 (Table 12), respectively.

## Rotifers

Six of the twenty rotifer species or forms investigated were significantly smaller in 1994 than in 1993 ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) (Table 13). One of these species, Kellicottia longispina, differed in size by only $7 \%$. This small difference in addition to the hard lorica, suggests that this change in size was unlikely a preservation effect. All other species or forms that showed a significant change in size, were soft-bodied animals. Collotheca sp. was $43 \%$ smaller in 1993 than in 1994, and two species of Polyarthra, P. major and P. remata, were 30 and $23 \%$ smaller, respectively. A third species of Polyarthra, however, was significantly larger in 1993. The inconsistencies in size differences for the Polyarthra suggest that preservation methods may have accounted for some of the size differences, but the possibility of predation on larger individuals in 1993 may have also been important. Only one form of Synchaeta showed a significant size difference. Apparent size reduction may also be the result of inconsistent classification between the two years, since species identification of highly contracted rotifers is extremely difficult (J. LeBlanc, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, pers. comm.). Therefore, preservation methods used in 1993 may have lead to the contraction of some rotifer species, however, the effects of contraction on biovolume estimates could not be quantified.

Changes in rotifer biomass from 1993 to 1994 follow much the same trend as their density (Table 12). Rotifer biomass increased at the nearshore stations E1 and E3 and decreased at the offshore station E2, in 1994. Rotifer biomass was lowest at station E2, where macrozooplankton biomass was highest, and highest at station E3, where macrozooplankton biomass was lowest. High numbers of rotifers did not translate to high biomass due to their small body' size relative to other zooplankton species. At stations E1 and E2 biomass of rotifers is similar to biomass of other zooplankton groups. Only at station E3 where rotifer density was extremely high did they make up a disproportionately large part of the total zooplankton biomass.

## Seasonal Trends

The 1994 whole season mean biomass for macrozooplankton was lower nearshore, E1 ( $15.2 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ), E3 ( $10.96 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ), than offshore, E2 ( $19.78 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ) (Table 12). At all three stations, the macrozooplankton community was characterized by three or four major peak and trough cycles, lasting approximately two weeks nearshore and four weeks offshore (Figs. 13, 14, 15). These distinct patterns were not observed in 1993. It is possible these cycles did not occur, but more likely they were simply not detected due to the loss of resolution as a result of less frequent sampling in 1993. Although the timing of cycles in 1994 was similar from station to station the relative contribution of zooplankton groups to each peak was not. For instance, the first peak occurred in early July and was dominated by cyclopoids at station E1, equal proportions of all four macrozooplankton groups (cladocerans, cyclopoids, calanoids and veligers) at E2, and calanoids at E3. As for density, seasonal patterns of macrozooplankton groups varied among the three stations and differences in communities were evident from 1993 to 1994.

At station E1 macrozooplankton entered the water column more than one month later in 1994 than in 1993 (Fig. 13). Although overall seasonal biomass was less in 1994, biomass
between mid June and early August was much greater. There were more cyclopoids (Fig. 13) and rotifers (Fig. 16) in 1994, similar biomass of calanoids and fewer cladocerans at this time. Both years were characterized by a large biomass peak in late August, however, this peak was attributed to calanoids in 1993 and to veligers in 1994. Non-veliger macrozooplankton biomass was greater than $70 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in late August in 1993, but only $29 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1994. Rotifer biomass also increased in 1994 at this time. After August, macrozooplankton, veliger and rotifer biomass crashed and did not recover by the end of the sampling season. This contrasted starkly with 1993. The macrozooplankton population in 1994 was squeezed into a three month period from late June to early September, while in 1993 the population appeared one month earlier and remained at least a month later. Note, the density plot (Fig. 9b) indicating that macrozooplankton were present at E1 until mid October. Much of this population however, was comprised of small bodied cladocerans and cyclopoids whose high numbers do not translate into high biomass.

From mid June to early August, cladocerans, cyclopoids and calanoids contributed similar proportions to the total biomass at station E2, while veligers contributed less (Fig. 14). This differed from 1993 where veligers contributed the most and cyclopoid biomass was relatively low. Biomass of rotifers increased at station E2 during this time. For the next month cladocerans became more important in 1994 but less so in 1993. Veligers remained the most important contributor of biomass in 1993 until sampling ended, with the exception of a short period of time from late July to early August. Although veliger biomass increased beginning mid September in 1994, maximum biomass was less than that attained in 1993. Macrozooplankton biomass declined in mid October then increased in the water column in November. Rotifers increased in mid October, however, they were not sampled beyond this time hence the patterns of rotifer biomass during fall turnover were not determined.

Rotifers were the major contributors to biomass at station E3 in 1994 (Fig. 16). This was particularly evident from August to early October, when they comprised almost three times the biomass of the four macrozooplankton groups combined (Fig. 15). This contrasted with 1993, where calanoids were the major contributors to biomass. Calanoids were important in early July, late July and mid August in 1994 for approximately two weeks at a time, but never to the extent they were in 1993. They contributed little to the community after their last peak in August in 1994, unlike in 1993, when they continued to be a major part of the total biomass in the fall. Cyclopoids had a higher biomass in mid summer in 1994 than they did in 1993, and contributed little throughout the rest of the sampling season, while in 1993 they increased in importance through September and October. Cladoceran biomass was low in both years, though slightly higher in 1994. Veliger biomass was negligible in 1994 except in September, whereas veligers were present throughout the season in 1993 and peaked in late August.

## Common Species

## Macrozooplankton

The number of "common" (contributed $\geq 5 \%$ of the total zooplankton biomass of a given sample) species was similar in 1993 and 1994 (Table 14). Sixteen of the 28 species found in the
eastern basin in 1994 fall into this category, compared with 13 of the 26 species found in 1993. However, close examination of these species revealed several important shifts in the structure of the zooplankton community from 1993 to 1994.

At station E1, a greater number of cladoceran species were found in 1994 than in 1993 (12 vs. 9). However, Bythotrephes cederstroemi was the only cladoceran species "common" more often in 1994. Biomass of both B. cederstroemi and Bosmina sp. declined from 1993 to 1994 while that of Daphnia sp. and Leptodora kindti increased. The number of copepods present in 1994 was similar to 1993. Leptodiaptomus minutus were "common" less often in 1994 while Skistodiaptomus oregonensis and Epischura lacustris were "common" more often. Although E. lacustris comprised $\geq 5 \%$ of the total biomass on more occasions in 1994 the seasonal mean biomass declined from $6.89 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ to $2.14 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$. Diacyclops thomasi were "common" more often in 1994 while Tropocyclops extensus were "common" less often ( $27 \%$ of the time in 1993 vs. $0 \%$ in 1994).

At station E2, large cladocerans formed a more important part of the community in 1994 than in 1993. Daphnia retrocurva and D. galeata mendotae never comprised $\geq 5 \%$ of the total sample biomass in 1993, but D. retrocurva were "common" $50 \%$ of the time and D. galeata mendotae were "common" $10 \%$ of the time in 1994. Additionally, their seasonal mean biomass increased from $0.003 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ to $3.075 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1994. The seasonal mean biomass of Bythotrephes was similar in 1993 and 1994, however, they remained in the water for a longer period of time in 1994 contributing $\geq 5 \%$ of the total sample biomass $45 \%$ of time compared with $0 \%$ in 1993. Leptodora kindti was "common" less often in 1994 and declined in mean biomass. In 1993, these two predatory cladocerans, Bythotrephes and Leptodora kindti were never "common" at the same time and place (Dahl et al. 1995). Mean biomass of Bosmina sp. declined from $4.66 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1993 to $1.91 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1994, although they were slightly more "common" in 1994. The copepod community was similar in the two years except that Epischura lacustris seasonal biomass decreased by more than $50 \%$ although they were "common" for most of the season in 1994.

There was a greater number of cladoceran species present in 1994 than in 1993 (8 versus 3) at station E3. Large cladocerans were "common" more often in 1994. Daphnia retrocurva biomass increased from 0 to $0.389 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ and they were "common" on two occasions in 1994 compared with never in 1993. Bythotrephes cederstroemi were equally "common" in both years although mean biomass declined from $0.584 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1993 to $0.233 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ in 1994. Leptodora kindti were never "common" in either year nor did their low biomass change. Most species of calanoids, contributed $\geq 5 \%$ of the total sample biomass on fewer occasions in 1994 than they did in 1993. Specifically, Leptodiaptomus minutus, Skistodiaptomus oregonensis and Epischura lacustris were less "common" in 1994. Biomass of Epischura lacustris decreased from 8.13 $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ to $3.08 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$. Eurytemora affinis were no longer "common" and Leptodiatomus siciloides were no longer present.

## Rotifers

The number of rotifer species that contributed significantly to total biomass at each station was similar, ranging from 25 to 34 (Table 15). The total number of species increased at stations E1 and E3 and decreased at E2, from 1993 to 1994. Station W3 in the western basin was sampled for rotifers in 1994, and the total number of species decreased to 24 from 29 in 1993.

The dominant species at all eastern basin stations were similar in the two years: Asplanchna priodonta, Conochilus unicornis, Polyarthra sp. including P. major, P. remata, and P. vulgaris, and Synchaeta sp., each contributed greater than $10 \%$ of the total biomass at some time in the season in both years. Asplanchna herricki was also dominant in 1994, however, this species was not observed in the eastern basin in 1993.

Differences in species composition were observed at each station in the two years of study. At station El, the contribution of Kellicottia longispina, Keratella crassa and K. quadrata increased from $\geq 0.5 \%$ in 1993 to $\geq 10 \%$ in 1994. Pleosoma truncatum and Trichocerca pusilla were not observed in 1993, but contributed $\geq 5 \%$ to total rotifer biomass in 1994. Species composition at station E2 was similar in 1994, except for the absence of Filinia longiseta and Trichocerca elongata, which contributed $\geq 5 \%$ and $\geq 10 \%$ of the total biomass, respectively in 1993. Keratella crassa decreased from $\geq 10 \%$ to $\geq 0.5 \%$ in 1994 at station E3, whereas Ceplialodella gibba and Collotheca sp. contributed more to total rotifer biomass than in 1993.

## Size Comparisons

Zooplankton community size is often used as an index of planktivory, with a value of 0.80 mm indicating a healthy balance between herbivores, planktivores and piscivores (Mills and Schiavone 1982). The zooplankton community mean size in the eastern basin of Lake Erie was low, reaching 0.80 mm on only one occasion offshore (E2) in mid June (Fig. 17). At station E2 the mean size of zooplankton peaked early in the season in both years but was higher in 1994 than in 1993 ( 0.93 mm vs. 0.71 mm ). After this time the mean size was similar in 1993 and 1994 fluctuating between 0.35 mm and 0.55 mm , although in 1994 there appeared to be a decreasing trend from July through to September, which was not evident in 1993.

Mean community size was lower nearshore than offshore, although the early season community was larger in 1994 than it was in 1993 (Fig. 17). In both years, the mean community size nearshore appeared to be lowest in the spring, with the exception of the first sampling date. In 1993 the mean size increased through the summer while in 1994 it remained similar, but in neither case did the mean size decline as it did in the offshore.

Changes in planktivory were also investigated by comparing the mean lengths of individuals of the same species in the two study years (Table 16). We accepted a $10 \%$ difference as a significant change in mean length from 1993 to 1994. In the nearshore (El and E3) 6 of the species comparisons showed a significant increase in size. No species were significantly smaller. Offshore, at station E2 four of the eight species compared were larger in 1994.

Daphinia retrocurva were uncommon at station E2 in 1993, but in 1994 they were larger at station E2 than at station E1 in 1993. Eurytemora affinis, Diacyclops thomasi and Dreissena veligers were larger by more than $10 \%$. Two species, Bosmina sp. and Mesocyclops edax were significantly smaller in 1994.

## DISCUSSION

The Lake Erie Biomonitoring program has contributed to the understanding of the important links between phytoplankton and zooplankton in the pelagia, planktivory, and the recently established benthic mussel, Dreissena. A complex web of top-down and bottom-up mechanisms structured the pelagic community in 1993, resulting in a reduction in pelagic production and redirection to the benthic food-chain, particularly in the eastern basin. Trophic status of the pelagia in the eastern basin was reduced relative to pre-mussel years. However, if we consider the increased productivity of the benthic community due to the redirection of phosphorus and algal biomass, the overall trophic status may not have declined. This compensatory effect was evident in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, as the decline in phytoplankton productivity was almost equalled by the increase in benthic algal productivity, following the invasion of Dreissena (Fahnenstiel et al. 1995). In 1994, we again observed the controlling influence of Dreissena on phytoplankton biomass and production, especially in the nearshore. The control of food supply from below as well as the top-down pressures of planktivory, have structured the zooplankton community. Although Dreissena were present in both study years, important changes were noted at each level of the pelagic food-web and in the resulting trophic interactions.

## OFFSHORE

In the spring of 1994, the Dreissena population at the offshore station (E2) was dramatically reduced in comparison to the spring of 1993, although the individuals that were present in 1994 were much larger than in the previous year. It is likely that a massive winter die-off of those animals which did not reach 10 mm in length by the fall, occurred (R. Dermott, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Burlington, pers. comm.). The potential for the offshore Dreissena population to reduce phytoplankton production, is limited to the spring and fall when mixing provides the mussels with access to the entire water column. In contrast, Dreissena in the nearshore have access to the entire water column throughout the season. To assess the impact of Dreissena on pelagic production in 1993 and 1994 at the offshore station, potential clearance rates of the dreissenids in May of each year were calculated (Table 17).

The mean density of Dreissena (mainly D. bugensis) at station E2 in May 1993 was $1.6 \times 10^{5}$ individuals (ind) $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$, with an average wet weight of $2.6 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{ind}^{-1}$, based on a mean dreissenid biomass of $404.3 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ (Dahl et al. 1995). The density of $D$. polymorpha in May 1993, was only $57.5 \mathrm{ind} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ with an average wet weight of $7.7 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{ind}^{-1}$. In this study, wet shellfree weights were converted to dry weights using a wet to dry weight conversion factor of 0.081 for $D$. bugensis and 0.121 for D. polymorpha (R. Dermott, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans,

Burlington, pers. comm). Mean dry weights were calculated as 0.21 and $0.94 \mathrm{mg}^{\mathrm{m}}$.ind ${ }^{-1}$ for $D$. bugensis and D. polymorpha, respectively. The formula of MacIsaac et al. (1992) (adapted from the formulae of Kryger and Riisgård 1988), was then applied to calculate the clearance rate as,
3) $\quad C R=1.64 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{DW}^{0.88}$
where $C R=$ clearance rate in $\mu L$ ind $d^{-1} \cdot d^{-1}$
DW = dry weight in $g$
This relationship was derived from the regression of clearance rate on dry weights for individuals between 6.3 and 31 mm in shell length (MacIsaac et al. 1992). We have assumed, as MacIsaac et al. (1992) did, that this relationship also holds for individuals down to $0.015 \mathrm{mg}(1 \mathrm{~mm})$.

Total clearance rate of the dreissenid population in May 1993 at E2, was estimated at $1.49 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ (Table 17). In May of 1994 , only $D$. bugensis were present at E 2 at a density of $7.85 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{ind} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ and an average wet weight of $10.2 \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{ind}^{-1}$, based on a mean dreissenid biomass of $80.4 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ (Dahl et al. 1995). Dry weight was $0.83 \mathrm{mg} \cdot$ ind. ${ }^{-1}$ using the wet to dry weight conversion factor of 0.081 . The estimated clearance rate, using the above formula, for the May 1994 population was only $2.5 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ (Table 17).

The reduction in potential clearance rate of the dreissenid population between May 1993 and May 1994 , from close to $15,000 \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ to only $2,500 \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$, was due to a decline in the population of the dreissenids. Temperature may have also affected the filtration activity of the mussels in 1994. Reeders and Biij de Vaate (1990) showed that Dreissena filtration rate dropped sharply at water temperatures below $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with no difference in rate between $5-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The average water column temperature from early May until stratification in 1993 was $6.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ vs. $4.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in 1994 , which may have affected the potential filtration rates of the mussels. The spring biomass of Dreissena was $80 \%$ lower in May 1994 compared to May 1993. In the absence of seasonal biomass estimates for 1994, the lower spring value is assumed to translate into a lower seasonal dreissenid biomass. The $75 \%$ reduction in mean veliger density from 1993, indicates that the dreissenid population was unlikely to have reached levels attained in 1993. The low numbers of veligers present throughout the sampling season in 1994 were likely due to inflow from the central basin in addition to the small number released by adults within the eastern basin.

The reduction in the dreissenid population appeared to have a positive affect on the biomass of some phytoplankton groups and resulted in a total phytoplankton biomass that was $56 \%$ higher than in 1993. Spring phytoplankton biomass, in particular, was $65 \%$ higher in 1994 than in 1993 ( 1.153 vs. $0.399 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$ in 1994 and 1993, respectively) consistent with the drastic reduction in potential clearance rate of the dreissenid population in May 1994. In 1994, diatom biomass did not decline during spring isothermy. Values remained relatively stable ( $0.199,0.149$ and $0.154 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$, respectively from early May until early June), unlike in 1993 where diatom biomass declined rapidly from 0.354 in early May to $0.027 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$ in early June in 1993. Dreissena were likely responsible for the decline in diatoms in 1993 as diatoms have been found to comprise an important proportion of the stomach contents of Dreissena (Ten Winkels and

Davids 1982).
Dinoflagellates may have also benefitted from a reduction in the Dreissena population in 1994. Dinoflagellate biomass peaked during spring isothermy, reaching a maximum biomass of $1.641 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$. However, during spring isothermy in 1993, dinoflagellate biomass declined from 0.227 to $0.012 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$, possibly due to the filtration activities of Dreissena.

Although total phytoplankton biomass increased, seasonal phytoplankton photosynthesis was $18 \%$ lower in 1994 compared to 1993. The phytoplankton community at the offshore station in 1994, was dominated by dinoflagellates, mainly Peridinium and Gymnodinium, with diatoms representing a much smaller proportion of the total biomass than in 1993. Studies have shown that diatoms have a much higher photosynthetic rate per unit biomass as well as a higher chlorophyll to biomass ratio than other algal groups, especially dinoflagellates (Thomas et al. 1978; Chan 1980). Therefore, seasonal PP was lower in 1994 than in 1993 likely due to the shift in the phytoplankton community.

More dramatic reductions in seasonal PP have resulted from reductions in Chl due to filtration by Dreissena as was the case in Saginaw Bay (Fahnenstiel et al. 1995). Although increases in photosynthetic parameters occurred following establishment of the zebra mussels, these increases were not sufficient to compensate for the decrease in Chl and PP declined. Although dreissenids can have an impressive impact on phytoplankton production in shallow areas, deep, stratifying systems such as the offshore in the eastern basin show less of a response.

Phytoplankton photosynthesis (PP) at the offshore station in 1994, was compared to estimates based on seasonal mean TP. Similar estimates are summarized for all stations in 1993 and 1994 (Table 18). Using the refit equation of Millard et al. (1996) and TP, PP was predicted at $118 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ (based on empirical irradiance). Using the second equation which predicts PP based on seasonal Chl (Millard et al., unpubl. data), PP was predicted at $106 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$. These predicted values differed by only $10 \%$, thus on a seasonal basis Chl was close to expected given the TP concentration, suggesting limited filtering effects of Dreissena. The observed seasonal PP ( $86 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) in 1994, was slightly lower than that predicted by Chl because of the low mean $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ stemming from the shift in the phytoplankton community to one dominated by dinoflagellates. In 1993 as well, the observed PP ( $105 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) was nearly identical to that predicted by Chl ( $102 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ), and similar to that predicted by TP, suggesting a limited impact of Dreissena filtering on PP in the offshore in both years.

Zooplankton populations were thought to be controlled by limited food supply in addition to planktivory in 1993, therefore, increased food resources in 1994 should have allowed zooplankton to increase over 1993 values. However, the increase in food supply did not result in an increase in zooplankton biomass. The decline in seasonal mean zooplankton biomass in 1994 was most likely due to changes in predation pressure. The zooplankton community structure and size of individuals appeared to have responded to a shift in the smelt population, in particular a decline in the age-l class and an increase in YOY class (Ministry of Natural Resources 1995). Age-l smelt were virtually absent in 1994, which released grazing pressure
on large Daphnia and Bythotrephes. The biomass and density of Daphnia increased from 1993. The decline in Bosmina biomass in 1994 may have been in response to increased competition with Daphnia for food. Additionally, Bosmina seem to have suffered from the increased duration of predation by Bythotrephes in 1994. Specifically, Bythotrephes was present in the water column one month earlier in 1994 than in 1993. Yurista and Schulz (1995) suggested that small Bythotrephes, like those found in Lake Erie, would select small cladocerans, such as Bosmina, resulting in a community shift to larger individuals.

Bosmina are a favoured food item of Leptodora (Banstrator and Lehman 1991). The increased competition with Bythotrephes for their preferred prey may explain the decrease in mean biomass of Leptodora from 1993 to 1994. The decline in biomass of large calanoids in 1994 was likely due to predation by YOY smelt. Smelt begin feeding on calanoids around July of their first year, when they reach approximately 21 mm in length (Seifert 1972). Calanoids can make up between 60 and $85 \%$ of the diet of young smelt (B.F. Bidgood, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Wheatley, unpubl. data).

The shift in the zooplankton community to larger Daphnia and Bythotrephes, and away from large calanoids and Bosmina was consistent with the change in predation pressures by smelt. The significant reduction in zooplankton biomass in 1994 was due to a decline in the biomass of Bosmina, calanoids, rotifers and veligers. The reductions in Bosmina, calanoids and rotifers were most likely the result of predation, whereas the reduction in veligers was due to the reduction in adult Dreissena in 1994.

## NEARSHORE

The potential clearance rates of the dreissenids at station E3 in May of each year were determined to assess the impact on pelagic production, in the same manner as for the offshore station (Table 17). Spring values are compared as only May samples were collected in 1994. Potential clearance rates, in conjunction with predicted and observed PP, may suggest the extent of the impact of Dreissena.

The Dreissena population at E3 in the spring of 1994 was characterized by an increase in $D$. bugensis and a decrease in $D$. polymorpha density, with an overall decrease in biomass, relative to spring 1993. The mean density of $D$. bugensis in 1993 , was $1.9 \times 10^{4}$ ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ with an average biomass of $2.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ (Table 17). Potential clearance rate was $6.3 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. The density of $D$. polymor pha was $2.9 \times 10^{3}$ ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ with an average biomass of $1.9 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ and a calculated clearance rate of $6.9 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. Total potential clearance rate of the dreissenid population in May 1993 was $13.2 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$.

In May of 1994, the potential clearance rate of $D$. bugensis was $9.5 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ based on a mean density of $8.1 \times 10^{4}$ ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ and an average biomass of $2.7 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ (Table 17). The potential clearance rate of $D$. polymorpha was only $2.3 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ due to a density of only $2.9 \times 10^{2}$ ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ and a mean biomass of $5.5 \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$. Total potential clearance rate of the dreissenid population in May 1994 was $9.7 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. The decline in spring dreissenid density in
addition to a $55 \%$ decrease in seasonal veliger density suggests that the seasonal dreissenid population was much lower in 1994 than in 1993. Therefore, the filtering impact on the phytoplankton community was likely not only less in the spring, but, throughout the seasonal as well. The potential for Dreissena to reduce phytoplankton production is much greater at the nearshore stations where mixing provides the mussels with access to the entire water column throughout the year. Seasonal mean Chl and PP increased somewhat at E3 in 1994 relative to 1993, reflecting a decreased impact of filtration by Dreissena. However, comparisons of annual PP to predicted values indicate that Dreissena were still having an impact on the phytoplankton community.

At station E3 in 1994, PP was predicted at $121 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ based on the mean TP concentration. The observed PP ( $61 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) was only half that predicted by TP, but similar to the value predicted by $\mathrm{Chl}\left(71 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}\right)$. This indicated that Chl was probably much lower than that predicted by the TP concentration. A similar situation was noted in 1993. In both years, the observed PP was nearly identical to that predicted by Chl, but an average of $39 \%$ lower than that predicted by TP. Chl was also $45 \%$ lower, in both years, than that predicted by TP and TN and the equation of Smith (1982) (Table 18). The low standing crop compared to the potential set by TP, resulted in a lowered PP. At E3, seasonal clearance rates for Dreissena in 1993 were even higher (25\%) than at E2 and resulted in a reduced standing crop at E3.

At station El, phytoplankton photosynthesis experiments were conducted only in 1994. The results obtained for this station were much more dramatic in comparison to the observed vs. predicted PP for the other stations. The observed seasonal PP was only $41 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ compared to a value of $136 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ predicted from TP. Based on Chl, predicted PP was $82 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Although the predicted PP based on Chl was higher than observed, it was still below the value predicted by TP. Therefore, Chl was likely lower than the potential set by TP, due to filtration by Dreissena but in addition, PP was below the potential set by Chl. The additional effect of lower transparency due to the absorbance of light by non-algal particles and not higher standing crop, resulted in a shallower $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{ev}}$ and increased competition for the available light. Simulations of increased transparency at E1 were performed by substituting seasonal transparency data from E3 into the El data set. Results showed that with other variables kept constant, if E1 were as transparent as E3, seasonal photosynthesis would increase by $25 \%$.

Changes in the zooplankton community at the nearshore stations from 1993 to 1994 may have been due to alterations in their food supply, but were likely also due to changes in planktivory. The decline in age-1 smelt decreased predation pressure on Daphnia. This was indicated by the increase in biomass and mean length of Daphnia at stations El and E3 from 1993 to 1994. We expected that Bythotrephes biomass would also increase nearshore as it did offshore in response to the decline in age-1 smelt; instead, their biomass decreased. Bythotrephes are extremely vulnerable to predation in shallow water where there is deeper light penetration, due to their large size and large, dark eye spot. Therefore, few predators are required to control the Bythotrephes population. In contrast Leptodora, are quite ransparent and are able to compete with Bythotrephes in shallow water due to their ability to elude predation. In the nearshore, Leptodora biomass did not decrease as it did in the offshore. The reduction in Bosmina biomass
at both nearshore stations was most likely a result of predation by both of these invertebrates rather than just Bythotrephes which was the case at station E2.

The decline in calanoids, primarily Epischura lacustris at both stations, in addition to Eurytemora affinis at E3 may have been due to the increase in the population of age-0 smelt. Epischura lacustris biomass was reduced by $68 \%$ at E 1 and by $62 \%$ at E 3 in 1994. The mean size of E. lacustris increased at both stations in 1994 suggesting that the age-0 smelt were selecting the smaller individuals. The reductions in E. lacustris density were of the same magnitude as that at station E2 (60\%) suggesting a similar response to predator pressures. Eurytemora affinis biomass was lower at both stations in 1994, 87\% lower at E3 and absent at station E3.

## SEASONAL CLEARANCE RATE ESTIMATES - EASTERN VS. WESTERN BASINS

In the eastern basin in 1993, the total potential clearance rate was determined by using estimates at E3 to represent the nearshore ( $0-15 \mathrm{~m}$ ), and estimates at E2 to represent the offshore ( $>15 \mathrm{~m}$ ). The densities of Dreissena polymorpha and D. bugensis at E3 ( 9 m depth) was assumed to be representative of the densities throughout the $0-15 \mathrm{~m}$ range based on substrate type. This assumption was supported by the comparison of mussel density at E3 ( $5,823 \mathrm{ind} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ from Dahl et al. 1995) to two 13 m stations located along the NE and SE shores of the eastern basin ( 3780 and 6458 ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$, Dermott et al. 1996, submitted), in June of 1993. Rocky substrate extends to approximately 10 m , with a transitional zone of gravel to sand from $10-15 \mathrm{~m}$ (Thomas et al. 1976, Fig. 2; R. Dermott, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Burlington, pers. comm.) and is assumed to support similar densities and proportions of Dreissena. The seasonal estimate of clearance rate at E3 was $1.3 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ (Table 17). Extrapolating the clearance rate over the area of the basin in the $0-15 \mathrm{~m}$ depth range ( $1.8 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ based on GIS calculations) gives a nearshore estimate of $2.4 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. Substrate at $>15 \mathrm{~m}$ is primarily mud (Thomas et al. 1976, Fig. 2), and is assumed to support fairly consistent D. bugensis densities throughout the offshore region of the basin. Clearance rates at E2 were, then assumed to be representative of those in the offshore region of the eastern basin. Seasonal clearance rate at E2 was estimated at $9.6 \times 10^{3}$ $\mathrm{L} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ (Table 17). Extrapolating the clearance rate over the area of the basin in the $>15 \mathrm{~m}$ depth range ( $4.2 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ based on GIS calculations) gives an offshore estimate of $4.0 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. The sum of the clearance rates from the nearshore and offshore regions was $6.4 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$, and represents the basin-wide potential filtration impact of the dreissenid population during spring and fall isothermy. During summer stratification, the impact of dreissenid filtration on the pelagia will be lower due to a limited effect in the offshore because of stratification and reduced access to pelagic material.

The total volume of the eastern basin was estimated at $1.50 \times 10^{14} \mathrm{~L}$ using a mean depth of 24.7 m (based on GIS calculations). Based on clearance rate calculations, it is possible that $43 \%$ of the water column could be filtered per day during isothermal conditions, but will undoubtedly be lower during stratified conditions. Additionally, refiltration of water directly above Dreissena beds may reduce their total filtration impact.

In the westem basin, potential seasonal clearance rates at stations W1 and W3 differed 10 -fold, due to a large difference in mussel density (Table 17). These stations were not located on reefs (areas of most suitable substrate for Dreissena polymorpha), hence, maximum densities in the basin are not represented. Average mussel densities on three reefs in the fall of 1993 were $3.0 \times 10^{5}$ ind $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ (MNR 1995), $81 \%$ higher than maximum fall densities attained at W3. In the western basin, an estimated $15 \%$ of the substrate is rocky (Hartman 1973) and therefore, most suitable for colonization by zebra mussels. We assume that clearance rates at W1 and W3 represent the range in dreissenid filtration in the remaining $85 \%$ of the basin. Extrapolating the potential clearance rate at $\mathrm{W} 1\left(2.5 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}-2 \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}\right)$ over $85 \%$ of the basin area $\left(3.1 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~m}^{-2}\right.$, determined from GIS) gives a potential of $7.7 \times 10^{12} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. The potential clearance rate ( $2.6 \times 10^{4}$ $L \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ) at W3, extrapolated over $85 \%$ of the basin area gives an estimate of $7.9 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$.

Comparisons of the size frequency of $D$. polymorpha from reef samples (J. Leach, MNR, Wheatley, pers. comm.) and at W3 in the fall of 1993, indicated that the proportion of mussels $<5 \mathrm{~mm}$ and between $10-15 \mathrm{~mm}$ were similar, however, there were 4 x more individuals in the 5 10 mm size class at W3 and $10 x$ more individuals in the $>15 \mathrm{~mm}$ size class from the reef. The relationship between clearance rate and size is exponential, therefore, an increase in the number of large individuals will have a greater effect on total clearance rate than an increase in the smaller size classes, hence the mean clearance rate of the reef population will be greater than that at W3. The mean clearance rate at W3 was $0.81 \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{ind} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ and is used here as a conservative estimate of the clearance rate on the reefs. The reef population clearance rate based on fall densities using clearance rates at W 3 , was $2.4 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. We used this estimate to represent the potential clearance rate over $15 \%$ of the westem basin, giving an estimate of $1.3 \times 10^{14} \mathrm{~L}$ cleared per day. Therefore, the range of potential clearance rates of the western basin dreissenid population was determined by summing clearance rates at W 1 and at the reefs to give $1.4 \times 10^{14}$ $\mathrm{L} \cdot \mathrm{d}^{-1}$ and by summing rates at W3 and at the reefs to give $2.1 \times 10^{14} \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$. These calculations indicated that the reef population of Dreissena was responsible for $50-90 \%$ of the basin-wide filtering impact, although they inhabited only $15 \%$ of the total basin area. This resulted in high localized filtering impacts with limited basin-wide effects. The total volume of the western basin was estimated at $2.7 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~L}$ using a mean depth of 7.5 m (based on GIS calculations) suggesting that the entire water column could be filtered between 5.2 and 7.8 x per day. This estimate falls within the range of 3.5 to 18.8 x suggested by McIsaac et al. (1992).

The nearshore of the eastern basin supports both Dreissena polymorpha and D. bugensis, on coarse substrate and mud. At our westem basin stations in 1993, $99 \%$ of the mussels were D. polymorpha (Dahl et al. 1995) which are limited to coarse substrate. D. polymorpha grow in druses which have a $20-30 \%$ lower filtering efficiency than individual mussels (D. Culver, Ohio State, pers. comm.). Therefore, clearance rates may be up to $30 \%$ lower than that predicted.

## THE PELAGIC-BENTHIC LINK

The establishment of Dreissena in the eastem basin of Lake Erie, has altered trophic interactions of the ecosystem. Dreissena are efficient and effective consumers of pelagic production, especially in shallow, nearshore areas where they have access to the entire water column. These mussels act as a link between pelagic production and the benthos, actively rerouting nutrients and energy to the sediments. The impact of the dreissenid filtering activities is evident by the reduction in Chl to levels below the potential set by TP, and subsequent reduction in seasonal phytoplankton photosynthesis.

Dahl et al. (1995) concluded that in 1993, pelagic production was redirected to the benthos and resulted in the large biomass of Dreissena. This redirection likely occurred in 1994 as well. Zooplankton can have a significant effect on phytoplankton standing crop (Wu and Culver 1992), however, the presence of pelagic grazers did not appear to have as important an effect on phytoplankton in the eastem basin, as the dreissenids. Mazumder (1994) categorizes a system as odd-linked, whereby grazers are controlled by planktivores, if the following criteria are met: 1) large Daphnia are absent or less than $5 \mathrm{ind} \cdot \mathrm{L}, 2$ ) cladoceran mean length is $<0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$, or 3) planktivore biomass is $>20 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{ha}^{-1}$. A system is considered "even-linked", where grazers are not controlled by planktivores, if the criteria for an odd-linked system are not met. In 1993, Daphnia were present at very low densities, resulting in an odd-linked system, according to the classification of Mazumder (1994). Using summer TP and the equation for an odd-linked system (Chl $=1.38+0.35 * \mathrm{TP}$ ), mean Chl at the nearshore stations was predicted at $60-79 \%$ higher than that observed. In 1994, Daphnia were present at the nearshore stations, however, their density and mean size did not meet the criteria for an even-linked system, thus we applied the odd-linked equation to predict Chl as in 1993. The lower than expected Chl in both years suggests that Dreissena, rather than Daphnia, were acting as a dominant grazer, and the nearshore was functioning as an even-linked system. Recalculating predicted Chl based on TP using the evenlinked equation of Mazumder (1994), more accurately estimates Chl at the nearshore stations in 1993 (Table 18). In even-linked systems Chl is regulated by grazers, hence Chl does not show a strong positive response to increasing TP. The lower slope of the Chl-TP relationship should result in a significantly lower Chl:TP ratio in even-linked systems (Mazumder 1994). Comparison of all stations in 1993 and 1994 show that the ratios at E1 and E3 actually were much lower, suggesting a greater Dreissena effect than at the other stations (Table 18). The higher yet similar ratios at stations other than E1 and E3 indicate less of an impact by Dreissena, but for varying physical and biological reasons. To summarize, the impact of Dreissena, offshore in the eastern basin was limited by thermal stratification. In the west central basin, low mussel densities and thermal stratification limited the Dreissena's impact. In the western basin, high algal standing crop, nutrients and warmer water, likely resulted in rapid turnover of phytoplankton that were able to compensate for grazing losses.

Our findings at the nearshore stations indicate that Dreissena are efficient grazers, who's presence resulted in an even-linked system. We assumed this to be the case in the offshore and applied the even-linked equation to predict Chl. However, the observed Chl was higher than that predicted by this equation (Table 18). The equation calculating Chl assumes the grazing effect
occurs throughout the stratified period, which would be the case for most zooplankton, but is not so for Dreissena-zooplankton systems. Given that Dreissena were the dominant grazers in 1993, their effect was limited to the periods when the water column was available to the benthic consumers. The offshore in 1993 and 1994 likely behaved as an even-linked system during isothermal conditions (maximum grazing impact of dreissenids) and as an odd-linked system during stratification (limited grazing impact of dreissenids and cladocerans).

## CONCLUSIONS

This study suggests that Dreissena had a tremendous impact on seasonal photosynthesis at nearshore stations in the eastern basin. Seasonal PP was on average $52 \%$ lower than that predicted by TP. The low Chl:TP ratio was also evidence of the grazing effect of Dreissena. The reductions and alterations in the nearshore zooplankton community may have been due to this reduction in food, but are more likely a result of the change in predation by planktivores. In the offshore, Dreissena had access to the entire water column only during spring and fall isothermy, thereby limiting their impact on seasonal PP. Seasonal photosynthesis was close to that predicted by TP (differed by only $27 \%$ ), and the Chl:TP ratio was higher than that nearshore. These observations reflected less of a grazing effect by Dreissena in the offshore. Changes in zooplankton biomass and community composition were evident, but due to the limited impact of Dreissena, these changes were most likely due to alterations in predation pressures.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Captains J. Morphet and M. Coultis and the crews of the CCG 402, Spray and 119 for their cooperation and much valued assistance with sample collections. Michele Burley provided excellent technical support throughout the season. Thanks to Carolyn Bakelaar who provided GIS expertise and graphics preparation, Jennifer LeBlanc who identified and enumerated rotifers and Dave Beliveau who identified and enumerated phytoplankton. We acknowledge Ron Dermott (DFO) and Larry Witzel (OMNR) for insightful discussion on zebra mussel and smelt biology. Victor Cairns (DFO) arranged funding and insured the completion of this project. Mark Servos (DFO) provided funding for sample collection and Sandra George (DOE) provided funding for preparation of this report.

## REFERENCES

Bottrel, H.H., A. Duncan, Z.M. Gliwicz, E. Grygierek, A. Herzig, A. Hillbricht-Ilkowska, H. Kurasawa, P. Larsson and T. Weglenska. 1976. A review of some problems in zooplankton production studies. Norw. J. Zool. 24: 419-456.

Branstrator, D.K. and J.T. Leman. 1991. Invertebrate predation in Lake Michigan: regulation of Bosmina longirostris by Leptodora kindti. Limnol. Oceanogr. 36: 483-495.

Burns, N.M. 1985. Erie, the lake that survived. Rowman and Allanheld Publishers, U.S.A. 320 p.

Chan, A.T. 1980. Comparative physiological study of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates in relation to irradiance and cell size. $\Pi$. Relationship between photosynthesis, growth, and carbon/chlorophyll $a$ ratio. J. Phycol. 16: 428-432.

Charlton, M.N. and D.R.S. Lean. 1987. Sedimentation, resuspension, and oxygen depletion in Lake Erie (1979). J. Great Lakes Res. 13: 709-723.

Charlton, M.N., J.E. Milne, W.G. Booth, and F. Chiocchio. 1993. Lake Erie offshore in 1990: restoration and resilience in the central basin. J. Great Lakes Res. 19(2): 291-309.

Charlton, M.N. 1994. The case for research on the effects of zebra mussels in Lake Erie: visualization of information from August and September 1993. J. Biological Systems. 2(4): 467-480.

Dahl. J.A., D.M. Graham, R. Dermott, O.E. Johannsson, E.S. Millard and D.D. Myles. 1995. Lake Erie 1993, western, west central and eastern basins: Change in trophic status and assessment of the abundance, biomass and production of the lower trophic levels. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. No. 2070, 118 p.

Dermott, R., J. Lorimer, M. Munawar. 1996. Dreissena sp. colonization of soft sediments in Lake Erie: submersible confirmation of increasing abundance. Verh. Inter. Verein. Limnol.

Downing, J.A. and F.H. Rigler. 1984. A manual on methods for the assessment of secondary productivity in fresh waters. IBF Handbook. No. 17. $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, Great Britain.

Environment Canada. 1995. Manual of analytical methods: Major ions and nutrients. Volume 1. N.W.R.I. Water Quality Branch, Ottawa, Ontario. 340 p.

Fahnenstiel, G.L., T.B. Bridgeman, G.A. Lang, M.J. McCormick and T.F. Nalepa, 1995. Phytoplankton productivity in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron: effects of zebra mussel (Dreissena polymorpha) colonization. J. Great Lakes Res. 21(4): 465-475.

Fee, E.J. 1990. Computer programs for calculating in situ phytoplankton photosynthesis. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 1740. 27 p.

Fee, E.J., R.E. Hecky, M.P. Stainton, P. Sandberg, L.L. Hendzel, S.J. Guildford, H.J. Kling, G.K. McCullough, C. Anema and A. Salki. 1989. Lake variability and climate research in northwestern Ontario: study design and 1985-1986 data from the Red Lake district. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1662: 39 p.

Fee, E.J., J.A. Shearer, E.R. DeBruyn, and E.U. Schlinder. 1992. Effects of lake size of phytoplankton photosynthesis. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 49: 2445-2459.

Hartman, W.L. 1973. Effects of exploitation, environmental changes, and new species on the fish habitats and resources of Lake Erie. Great Lakes Fish. Commission Tech. Rep. No. 22, Ann Arbor, 43 p.

Hillbricht-Ilkowska A. and A. Stanczykowska. 1969. The production and standing crop of planktonic larvae of Dreissena polymor pha in two Mazurian lakes. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 16(29): 193-203.

Holland, R.E.. T.H. Johengen, A.M. Beeton. 1995. Trends in nutrient concentrations in Hatchery Bay, Western Lake Erie before and after Dreissena polymorpha. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. in press.

Kutikova, L.A. 1970. Kolavratki fauna USSR - Fauna USSR, 104 (in Russian). Akademia Nauk, Leninigrad.

Lesht, B.M., T.D. Fontaine III, and D.M. Dolan. 1991. Great Lakes total phosphorus model: post audit and regionalized sensitivity analysis. J. Great Lakes Res. 17(1): 3-17.

MacIsaac, H.J., W.G. Sprules, and J.H. Leach. 1992. Ingestion of small-bodied zooplankton by zebra mussels (Dreissena polymorpha): Can cannibalism on larvae influence population dynamics? Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48: 2051-2060.

Makarewicz, J.C. 1993. Phytoplankton biomass and species composition in Lake Erie, 1970 to 1987. J. Great Lakes Res. 19(2): 258-274.

Mazumder, A. 1994. Patterns of algal biomass in dominant odd- vs. even-link lake ecosystems. Ecology 75(4): 1141-1149.

Millard, E.S., D.D. Myles, O.E. Johannsson, and K.M. Ralph. 1996. Phytoplankton photosynthesis at two index stations in Lake Ontario 1987-92: Assessment of the longterm response to phosphorus control. Can. J. Fish. Aquatic Sci. in press.

Mills, E.L. and A. Schiavone. 1982. Evaluation of fish communities through assessment of zooplankton populations and measures of lake productivity. North American J. Fish. Management. 2: 14-27.

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 1994. Lake Erie Fisheries Report. RR\#2 Wheatley, Ontario. NOP 2PO. 88 p.

Reeders, H.H., A. Biij de Vaate and J. Slim. 1989. The filtration rate of Dreissena polymorpha (Bivalvia) in three Dutch lakes with reference to biological water quality management. Freshwater Biology. 22: 133-141.

Reynolds, C. and S.W. Wiseman. 1982. Sinking losses of phytoplankton in closed limnetic systems. J. Plank. Res. 4(3):489-522.

Reynolds, C., S.W. Wiseman, M.S.O. Clark. 1984. Growth- and loss-rate responses of phytoplankton to intermittent artificial mixing and their potential application to the control of planktonic algal biomass. J. Appl. Ecol. 21: 11-39.

Rosa, F. 1987. Lake Erie central basin total phosphorus trend analysis from 1968 to 1982. J. Great Lakes Res. 13: 667-673.

Seifert, R.E. 1972. First food of larval yellow perch, white sucker, bluegill, emerald shiner and rainbow smelt. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 101(2): 219-225.

Shearer, J.A., E.R. DeBruyn, D.R. DeClercq, D.W. Schindler and E.J. Fee. 1985. Manual of phytoplankton primary production methodology. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1341: 58 p.

Smith, V.H. 1982. The nitrogen and phosphorus dependence of algal biomass in lakes: An empirical and theoretical analysis. Limnol. Oceanogr. 27(6): 1101-1112.

Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1981. Biometry. Second Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York. 859 p.

Stemberger, R.S. 1979. A guide to the rotifers of the Laurentian Great Lakes. U.S. E.P.A. Publication (EPA 600/4-79-021).

Strickland, J.D.H. and T.R. Parsons. 1972. A practical handbook of seawater analysis. 2nd ed. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 167: 310 p.

Ten Winkel, E.H. and C. Davids. 1982. Food selection by Dreissena polymorpha Pallas (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Freshwater Biology. 12: 553-558.

Thomas, W.H., A.N. Dodson and F.M.H. Reid. 1978. Diatom productivity compared to other algae in natural marine phytoplankton assemblages. J. Phycol. 14:250-253.

Thomas, R.L., J.-M. Jaquet, A.L.W. Kemp and C.F.M. Lewis. 1976. Surficial sediments of Lake Erie. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33(3): 385-403.

Utermöhl, H. 1958. Zur Vervollkommung der quantitativen Phytoplankton-Methodik. Mitt. int. Ver. Limnol. 9: 1-38.

Vollenweider, R.A., M. Munawar and P. Stadelmann. 1974. A comparative review of phytoplankton and primary production in the Laurentian Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 31: 739-762.

Wu, L. and D.A. Culver. 1992. Ontogenetic diet shift in Lake Erie age-0 yellow perch: a size related response to zooplankton density. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 49(9): 1932-1937.

Yurista. P.M. and K.L. Schulz. 1995. Bioenergetic analysis of prey consumption by Bythotrephes cederstroemi in Lake Michigan. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 52: 141-150.

Table 1a. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E1. Mixing depths $\left(Z_{m}\right)$, sampling depths, and euphotic depths ( $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {eu }}=1 \%$ light penetration) and Secchi are all in meters.

| Date | $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}{ }^{\text { }}$ | Sample Depth | $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {eu }}$ | $E_{\text {par }}$ | Secchi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 94-05-10 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.0 | 0.235 | 5.9 |
| 94-05-18 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.321 | 4.5 |
| 94-06-01 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.3 | 0.268 | 4.0 |
| 94-06-16 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.386 | 2.8 |
| 94-06-21 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 3.5 |
| 94-06-28 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.465 | 2.5 |
| 94-07-05 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 4.0 |
| 94-07-13 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 0.8 | $5.716^{2}$ | 0.3 |
| 94-07-19 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.5 | 0.412 | 4.8 |
| 94-07-27 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 4.6 | 0.443 | 2.0 |
| 94-08-02 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 1.5 |
| 94-08-09 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.344 | 4.0 |
| 94-08-16 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 2.5 |
| 94-08-23 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.398 | 5.0 |
| 94-08-30 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 4.5 |
| 94-09-07 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.344 | 4.0 |
| 94-09-13 | 5.9 | 0-4 |  |  | 3.0 |
| 94-09-22 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.267 | 3.5 |
| 94-10-05 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.9 | 0.200 | 5.9 |
| 94-10-18 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.4 | 0.353 | 5.9 |
| 94-11-08 | 5.9 | 0-4 | 5.6 | 0.623 | 2.3 |
| SM ${ }^{*}$ | 5.9 |  | 5.4 | 0.365 | 3.8 |

[^1]Table lb. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E2. Mixing depths $\left(Z_{m}\right)$, sampling depths, and euphotic depths ( $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{cu}}=1 \%$ light penetration) and Secchi are all in metres.

| Date | $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | Sample Depth | $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {eu }}$ | $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ | Secchi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 94-05-10 | 38.0 | 0-23 | 27.8 | 0.166 | 7.5 |
| 94-05-18 | 38.0 | 0-36 | 21.1 | 0.218 | 8.5 |
| 94-06-01 | 38.0 | 0-36 | 20.6 | 0.224 | 5.5 |
| 94-06-16 | 14.0 | 0-13 | 20.0 | 0.230 | 4.5 |
| 94-06-21 | 4.1 | 0-6 |  |  | 4.8 |
| 94-06-28 | 11.5 | 0-13 | 26.4 | 0.174 | 5.5 |
| 94-07-05 | 12.5 | 0-13 |  |  | 5.5 |
| 94-07-13 | 9.5 | 0-10 | 21.6 | 0.213 | 8.5 |
| 94-07-19 | 15.5 | 0-16 | 20.7 | 0.223 | 7.5 |
| 94-07-27 | 14.5 | 0-16 | 22.7 | 0.203 | 7.0 |
| 94-08-02 | 12.0 | 0-12 |  |  | 4.0 |
| 94-08-09 | 13.5 | 0-14 | 8.1 | 0.571 | 3.8 |
| 94-08-16 | 12.0 | 0-12 |  |  |  |
| 94-08-23 | 17.5 | 0-18 | 19.8 | 0.233 | 5.5 |
| 94-08-30 | 15.5 | 0-16 |  |  | 5.8 |
| 94-09-07 | 17.5 | 0-17 | 14.0 | 0.330 | 5.5 |
| 94-09-13 | 14.5 | 0-14 |  |  | 5.5 |
| 94-09-22 | 21.5 | 0-22 | 22.1 | 0.208 | 4.5 |
| 94-10-05 | 19.0 | 0-19.5 | 17.2 | 0.268 | 4.8 |
| 94-10-18 | 29.5 | 0-30 | 21.6 | 0.214 | 4.5 |
| 94-11-08 | 38.0 | 0-36 | 23.1 | 0.199 | 5.8 |
| SM ${ }^{+}$ | 21.1 |  | 19.9 | 0.252 | 4.8 |

'seasonal mean

Table 1c. Physical parameters for LEB 1994, station E3. Mixing depths ( $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ ), sampling depths, and euphotic depths ( $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{eu}}=1 \%$ light penetration) and Secchi are all in metres.

| Date | $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | Sample Depth | $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {eu }}$ | $\varepsilon_{\text {pur }}$ | Secchi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 94-05-10 | 9.2 | 0-8 | 9.2 | 0.169 | 9.2 |
| 94-05-18 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.218 | 9.2 |
| 94-06-01 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.488 | 9.2 |
| 94-06-16 | 7.0 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.222 | 7.5 |
| 94-06-21 | 3.0 | 0-8 |  |  | 4.0 |
| 94-06-28 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.177 | 4.5 |
| 94-07-05 | 9.2 | 0-7 |  |  | 3.5 |
| 94-07-13 | 5.0 | 0-5 | 9.2 | 0.208 | 9.2 |
| 94-07-19 | 7.1 | 0-7.5 | 9.2 | 0.248 | 5.5 |
| 94-07-27 | 4.0 | 0-8 | 9.2 | 0.176 | 4.0 |
| 94-08-02 | 6.5 | 0-8 |  |  | 5.0 |
| 94-08-09 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.332 | 4.5 |
| 94-08-16 | 5.5 | 0-6 |  |  |  |
| 94-08-23 | 9.2 | 0-7.5 | 9.2 | 0.316 | 3.0 |
| 94-08-30 | 9.2 | 0-7.5 |  |  |  |
| 94-09-07 | 9.2 | 0-7.5 | 9.2 | 0.189 | 4.5 |
| 94-09-13 | 9.2 | 0-7 |  |  | 4.3 |
| 94-09-22 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.212 | 4.8 |
| 94-10-05 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.283 | 7.5 |
| 94-10-18 | 9.2 | 0-7 | 9.2 | 0.186 | 3.8 |
| 94-11-08 | 9.2 | 0-7.5 | 9.2 | 0.305 | 5.8 |
| SM* | 8.2 |  | 9.3 | 0.254 | 5.7 |

*seasonal mean

Table 2a. Nutrient and major ion data for station EI, including phosphorus (total phosphorus, $\mathrm{TP} \mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; total filtered phosphorus, TP -filt $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; soluble reactive phosphorus, SRP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), total nitrogen ( $\mathrm{TN} \mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}\left(\mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right), \mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ ( $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), dissolved organic carbon (DOC $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) and $\mathrm{Cl}\left(\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}\right.$ ).

| Date | TP | TP-filt | SRP | TN | $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ | DIC | DOC | Cl |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 8.1 | 4.3 | 0.6 | 474 | 261 | 10 | 58.52 | 0.18 | 20.9 | 2.5 | 15.5 |
| $94-05-18$ | 10.9 | 9.8 | 2.5 | 496 | 247 | 21 | 45.50 | 0.19 | 20.0 | 2.4 | 15.4 |
| $94-06-01$ | 7.7 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 545 | 190 | 13 | 70.78 | 0.18 | 20.1 | 3.5 | 15.8 |
| $94-06-16$ | 12.3 | 7.7 | 2.3 | 385 | 186 | 11 | 31.30 | 0.15 | 19.6 | 2.9 | 15.3 |
| $94-06-28$ | 10.0 | 6.6 | 2.2 | 471 | 186 | 13 | 47.10 | 0.23 | 19.8 | 3.0 | 14.8 |
| $94-07-13$ | 8.0 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 469 | 173 | 24 | 58.63 | 0.15 | 19.7 | 2.8 | 15.3 |
| $94-07-27$ | 9.7 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 470 | 168 | 41 | 48.45 | 0.22 | 19.3 | 3.3 | 15.4 |
| $94-08-09$ | 6.1 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 720 | 139 | 137 | 118.03 | 0.36 | 19.0 | 3.2 | 15.4 |
| $94-08-23$ | 8.2 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 537 | 149 | 108 | 65.49 | 0.45 | 19.8 | 6.1 | 15.7 |
| $94-09-07$ | 23.0 | 14.3 | 7.4 | 522 | 145 | 8 | 22.70 | 0.65 | 21.0 | 3.6 | 15.6 |
| $94-09-22$ | 9.3 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 506 | 130 | 39 | 54.41 | 0.77 | 21.2 | 4.6 | 15.2 |
| $94-10-05$ | 5.6 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 476 | 255 | 45 | 85.00 | 0.88 | 21.2 | 1.9 | 15.1 |
| $94-10-18$ | 7.6 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 404 | 170 | 10 | 53.16 | 0.39 | 21.8 | 2.9 | 15.7 |
| $94-11-08$ | 14.7 | 6.4 | 3.2 | 568 | 227 | 27 | 38.64 | 0.89 | 21.9. | 2.8 | 15.3 |
| SM $^{*}$ | 10.1 | 6.2 | 2.0 | 502 | 181 | 37 |  | 0.41 | 20.4 | 3.3 | 15.4 |
| (9.9) | $(5.3)$ | $(1.5)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^2]Table 2 b . Nutrient and major ion data (or station E2, including phosphorus (total phosphorus, TP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; total 「iltered phosphorus, TP-filt $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; soluble reactive phosphorus, SRP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), total nitrogen (TN $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}\left(\mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right), \mathrm{SiO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}\right.$ ), dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), dissolved organic carbon (DOC $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) and Cl ( $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ).

| Date | TP | TP-filt | SRP | TN |  | $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ | DIC | DOC |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 10.6 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 444 | 2.52 | 7 | 41.89 | 0.22 | 20.2 | 2.5 | 14.9 |
| $94-05-18$ | 10.3 | 9.0 | 2.2 | 384 | 236 | 11 | 37.28 | 0.17 | 19.8 | 2.7 | 15.1 |
| $94-06-01$ | 7.2 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 539 | 234 | 12 | 74.86 | 0.16 | 20.2 | 3.1 | 16.0 |
| $94-06-16$ | 8.6 | 8.1 | 0.5 | 430 | 194 | 33 | 50.00 | 0.04 | 19.8 | 2.8 | 15.2 |
| $94-06-28$ |  | 4.0 | 0.6 | 603 | 238 | 28 |  | 0.17 | 19.9 | 3.1 | 15.5 |
| $94-07-13$ | 10.6 | 3.6 |  | 529 | 178 | 9 | 49.91 | 0.19 | 19.0 | 4.4 | 15.3 |
| $94-07-27$ | 7.3 | 4.0 | 0.6 | 1067 | 693 | 109 | 146.16 | 0.14 | 19.2 | 3.6 | 15.4 |
| $94-08-09$ | 6.1 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 736 | 132 | 116 | 120.66 | 0.23 | 19.0 | 3.3 | 15.3 |
| $94-08-23$ | 6.6 | 3.7 |  | 403 | 138 | 4 | 61.06 | 0.19 | 20.4 | 5.4 | 15.1 |
| $94-09-07$ | 7.9 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 709 | 150 | 199 | 89.75 | 0.22 | 20.6 | 3.6 | 14.9 |
| $94-09-22$ | 6.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 | 424 | 145 | 22 | 68.39 | 0.37 | 21.1 | 2.4 | 15.0 |
| $94-10-05$ | 8.4 | 4.8 |  | 441 | 174 | 68 | 52.50 | 0.33 | 20.5 | 2.2 | 14.9 |
| $94-10-18$ | 7.7 | 4.9 | 2.4 | 550 | 188 | 15 | 71.43 | 0.47 | 21.9 | 2.8 | 15.1 |
| $94-11-08$ |  |  | 2.9 | 502 | 221 | 38 |  | 0.74 | 21.6 | 2.8 | 15.0 |
| SM | 8.1 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 552 | 223 | 51 |  | 0.26 | 20.2 | 3.3 | 15.2 |

-seasonal mean

Table 2c. Nutrient and major ion data for station E3, including phosphorus (total phosphorus, TP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; total filtered phosphorus, TP-filt $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; soluble reactive phosphorus, SRP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), total nitrogen ( $\mathrm{TN} \mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}\left(\mu \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right)$, $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ ( $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), dissolved organic carbon ( $\mathrm{DOC} \mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) and Cl ( $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ).

| Date | TP | TP-filt | SRP | $\mathrm{NN}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{NO}_{3}-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ | DIC | DOC | Cl |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 8.9 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 447 | 262 | 9 | 50.22 | 0.12 | 20.3 | 2.5 | 15.2 |
| $94-05-18$ | 21.5 | 6.8 | 4.7 | 480 | 244 | 16 | 22.33 | 0.23 | 20.0 | 2.7 | 15.1 |
| $94-06-01$ | 6.4 | 5.0 | 0.8 | 667 | 222 | 16 | 104.22 | 0.20 | 20.5 | 3.1 | 16.1 |
| $94-06-16$ | 10.3 | 6.8 | 0.3 | 392 | 189 | 19 | 38.06 | 0.20 | 19.6 | 2.7 | 15.1 |
| $94-06-28$ | 6.6 | 4.7 | 0.6 | 390 | 162 | 4 | 59.09 | 0.21 | 19.9 | 3.1 | 14.9 |
| $94-07-13$ | 8.4 | 5.2 | 0.6 | 438 | 143 | 24 | 52.14 | 0.22 | 18.8 | 2.7 | 15.2 |
| $94-07-27$ | 9.5 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 407 | 142 | 18 | 42.84 | 0.14 | 19.2 | 2.9 | 15.3 |
| $94-08-09$ | 7.1 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 519 | 108 | 35 | 73.10 | 0.34 | 19.0 | 3.1 | 15.3 |
| $94-08-23$ | 6.8 | 5.6 | 1.0 | 432 | 132 | 15 | 63.53 | 0.44 | 19.7 | 3.7 | 15.4 |
| $94-09-07$ | 9.8 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 570 | 150 | 118 | 58.16 | 0.59 | 21.0 | 4.3 | 15.6 |
| $94-09-22$ | 5.2 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 345 | 145 | 22 | 66.35 | 0.53 | 21.1 | 2.4 | 15.0 |
| $94-10-05$ | 5.4 | 3.8 | 0.9 | 452 | 216 | 20 | 83.70 | 0.81 | 20.9 | 2.4 | 15.0 |
| $94-10-18$ | 6.4 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 510 | 202 | 35 | 79.69 | 0.62 | 21.8 | 2.8 | 15.4 |
| $94-11-08$ |  |  | 3.6 | 458 | 128 | 28 |  | 0.69 | 22.0 | 3.2 | 14.9 |
| SM | 8.5 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 480 | 170 | 29 |  | 0.40 | 20.3 | 3.0 | 15.3 |

[^3]Table 3. Comparison between 1993 and 1994 for selected water quality and photosynthesis parameters at eastern basin stations. All values shown are seasonal means for the entire sampling season in each year, weighted for variable times between sampling dates. Significant differences between years were determined with a non-parametric Mann-Whitney test due to unequal variances or non-normality, and are indicated at $\alpha=0.05$ (*).

| Parameter | E1 |  | E2 |  | E3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Chl ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) | 1.06 | 1.54* | 2.11 | 2.24 | 1.12 | 1.27 |
| TP ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) | 7.80 | 10.10 | 8.50 | 8.10 | 6.60 | 8.50 |
| SRP ( $\mu \mathrm{L} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) | 0.80 | 2.00* | 1.50 | 1.20 | 0.90 | 1.20 |
| $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.34 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.40 |
| POC (mg.L ${ }^{-1}$ ) | 0.13 | 0.20* | 0.19 | 0.24* | 0.13 | 0.18 |
| PON (mg $\cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) | 0.02 | 0.03* | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}\left(\mathrm{m}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.32 | 0.37 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right)$ | na ${ }^{\text { }}$ | 6.66 | 6.92 | 7.14 | 4.55 | 5.59 |
| Areal PP (g C $\cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) | na | 41.20 | 105.30 | 85.80 | 53.80 | 61.20 |

*not available

Table 4a. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB 1994, station El. Chlorophyll ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) values are uncorrected ( $\mathrm{Chl}_{\mathrm{un}}$ ) and corrected ( $\mathrm{Chl}_{\mathrm{cor}}$ ) for phaeopigments. Particulate organic carbon (POC), particulate organic nitrogen (PON), ash-free dry weight (AFDW), and ash weight (Ash) are in $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$.

| Date | Chl $_{\text {un }}$ | Chl $_{\text {cor }}$ | POC | PON | AFDW | Ash | \% Ash |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $94-05-10$ | 1.22 | 1.11 | 0.111 | 0.020 | 0.451 | 0.651 | 59.08 |
| $94-05-18$ | 1.03 | 0.91 | 0.109 | 0.020 | 0.320 | 0.403 | 55.76 |
| $94-06-01$ | 1.09 | 1.03 | 0.189 | 0.028 | 0.468 | 0.659 | 58.46 |
| $94-06-16$ | 0.64 | 0.48 | 0.167 | 0.020 | 0.509 | 0.958 | 65.29 |
| $94-06-28$ | 1.03 | 0.87 | 0.176 | 0.033 | 0.404 | 1.519 | 78.99 |
| $94-07-13$ | 1.54 | 1.50 | 0.123 | 0.018 | 0.593 | 0.192 | 24.45 |
| $94-07-19$ | 2.15 | 1.87 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $94-07-27$ | 1.94 | 1.73 | 0.218 | 0.042 | 0.590 | 1.273 | 68.34 |
| $94-08-09$ | 1.27 | 0.75 | 0.198 | 0.037 | 0.517 | 0.056 | 9.80 |
| $94-08-23$ | 1.75 | 1.45 | 0.232 | 0.038 | 0.555 | 0.907 | 62.03 |
| $94-09-07$ | 1.62 | 1.50 | 0.287 | 0.040 | 0.597 | 0.855 | 58.88 |
| $94-09-27$ | 2.64 | 2.52 | 0.445 | 0.060 | 1.237 | 1.335 | 51.89 |
| $94-10-05$ | 1.60 | 1.47 | 0.217 | 0.025 | 0.448 | 0.503 | 52.91 |
| $94-10-18$ | 2.39 | 2.28 | 0.141 | 0.023 | 0.421 | 0.417 | 49.80 |
| $94-11-08$ | 0.91 | 0.59 | 0.250 | 0.036 | 0.678 | 6.696 | 90.81 |
| SM | 1.54 | 1.36 | 0.199 | 0.030 | 0.562 | 1.069 | 55.24 |

-seasonal mean

Table 4b. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB 1994, station E2. Chlorophyll ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) values are uncorrected $\left(\mathrm{Chl}_{\mathrm{un}}\right)$ and corrected $\left(\mathrm{Chl}_{\mathrm{cor}}\right)$ for phaeopigments. Particulate organic carbon (POC), particulate organic nitrogen (PON), ash-free dry weight (AFDW), and ash weight (Ash) are in $\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$.

| Date | Chl $_{\text {un }}$ | Chl $_{\text {cor }}$ | POC | PON | AFDW | Ash | \% Ash |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $94-05-10$ | 3.03 | 2.57 | 0.207 | 0.031 | 0.551 | 0.466 | 45.84 |
| $94-05-18$ | 1.80 | 1.45 | 0.117 | 0.019 | 0.368 | 0.753 | 67.16 |
| $94-06-01$ | 1.14 | 0.98 | 0.164 | 0.022 | 0.421 | 0.171 | 28.94 |
| $94-06-16$ | 2.28 | 2.05 | 0.287 | 0.038 | 0.855 | 0.263 | 23.55 |
| $94-06-28$ | 1.22 | 0.95 | 0.274 | 0.065 | 0.507 | 0.190 | 27.27 |
| $94-07-13$ | 2.13 | 1.85 | 0.312 | 0.049 | 0.915 | 1.649 | 64.33 |
| $94-07-19$ | 2.61 | 2.11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $94-07-27$ | 2.20 | 1.85 | 0.261 | 0.037 | 0.585 | 0.203 | 25.78 |
| $94-08-09$ | 3.40 | 2.83 | 0.324 | 0.056 | 0.831 | 0.267 | 24.32 |
| $94-08-23$ | 2.98 | 2.73 | 0.338 | 0.044 | 0.614 | 0.207 | 25.24 |
| $94-09-07$ | 2.31 | 2.00 | 0.256 | 0.033 | 0.609 | 0.289 | 32.22 |
| $94-09-22$ | 2.35 | 2.12 | 0.257 | 0.035 | 0.603 | 0.341 | 36.16 |
| $94-10-05$ | 2.78 | 2.66 | 0.297 | 0.038 | 0.609 | 0.712 | 53.91 |
| $94-10-18$ | 2.16 | 1.65 | 0.214 | 0.033 | 0.581 | 0.571 | 49.60 |
| $94-11-08$ | 1.71 | 1.49 | 0.120 | 0.021 | 0.430 | 0.803 | 65.14 |
| SM | 2.24 | 1.92 | 0.240 | 0.036 | 0.615 | 0.486 | 39.67 |

[^4]Table 4c. Indices of phytoplankton biomass for LEB 1994, station E3. Chlorophyll ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) values are uncorrected ( $\mathrm{Chl}_{\text {un }}$ ) and corrected ( $\mathrm{Chl}_{\text {cor }}$ ) for phaeopigments. Particulate organic carbon (POC), particulate organic nitrogen (PON), ash-free dry weight (AFDW), and ash weight (Ash) are in $m g \cdot L^{-1}$.

| Date | ChI $_{\text {un }}$ | Ch $_{\text {cor }}$ | POC | PON | AFDW | Ash | \% Ash |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $94-05-10$ | 0.43 | 0.38 | 0.086 | 0.011 | 0.260 | 0.369 | 58.67 |
| $94-05-18$ | 0.62 | 0.55 | 0.070 | 0.012 | 0.283 |  |  |
| $94-06-01$ | 0.49 | 0.41 | 0.102 | 0.011 | 0.273 | 0.205 | 42.90 |
| $94-06-16$ | 0.95 | 0.77 | 0.143 | 0.017 | 0.473 | 0.151 | 24.17 |
| $94-06-28$ | 0.80 | 0.57 | 0.105 | 0.012 | 0.409 | 0.472 | 53.56 |
| $94-07-13$ | 0.75 | 0.52 | 0.185 | 0.031 | 0.360 | 0.379 | 51.26 |
| $94-07-19$ | 1.74 | 1.39 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $94-07-27$ | 2.00 | 1.69 | 0.257 | 0.036 | 0.583 | 0.417 | 41.67 |
| $94-08-09$ | 1.57 | 1.40 | 0.307 | 0.049 | 0.768 | 0.316 | 29.15 |
| $94-08-23$ | 2.82 | 2.53 | 0.386 | 0.051 | 0.985 | 0.559 | 36.21 |
| $94-09-07$ | 1.64 | 1.60 | 0.230 | 0.036 | 0.547 | 1.166 | 68.08 |
| $94-09-22$ | 1.59 | 1.47 | 0.208 | 0.032 | 0.601 | 0.351 | 36.84 |
| $94-10-05$ | 1.18 | 1.05 | 0.244 | 0.029 | 0.463 | 0.498 | 51.84 |
| $94-10-18$ | 1.22 | 0.91 | 0.135 | 0.024 | 0.191 | 0.229 | 54.52 |
| $94-11-08$ | 0.49 | 0.40 | 0.070 | 0.012 | 0.283 | 0.981 | 77.63 |
| SM | 1.27 | 1.09 | 0.177 | 0.025 | 0.476 | 0.435 | 47.61 |

"seasonal mean

Table 5. Comparison of the seasonal mean (SM) biomass ( $\mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ) for each major taxonomic group of phytoplankton at the offshore station in Lake Erie during 1993 and 1994, and the percent contribution of each group to the total phytoplankton biomass. Means for 1994 are presented for the period from May 10 to October 5 to correspond to the sampling period in 1993. Significant increases in the seasonal mean biomass of a taxonomic group in 1994 are denoted as $\mathrm{p}<0.05\left(^{*}\right)$ and $\mathrm{p}<0.01\left({ }^{* *}\right)$.

|  | 1993 |  |  | 1994 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Taxonomic Group | Mean <br> Biomass | \% of Total <br> Biomass |  | Mean <br> Biomass | \% of Total <br> Biomass |
| Bacillariophyceae | 0.105 | 29.9 |  | 0.130 | 16.5 |
| Chrysophyceae | 0.066 | 18.8 |  | $0.136^{*}$ | 18.1 |
| Dinophyceae | 0.033 | 9.4 |  | $0.296^{*}$ | 37.5 |
| Chlorophyta | 0.076 | 21.7 |  | 0.069 | 8.7 |
| Cr'ptophyta | 0.062 | 17.7 |  | $0.143^{*}$ | 18.1 |
| Cyanophyta | 0.008 | 2.3 |  | 0.012 | 1.5 |
| Euglenophyta | 0.001 | 0.3 |  | 0.003 | 0.4 |
| Total Mean Biomass | 0.351 |  | $0.789^{* *}$ |  |  |

Table 6. Comparison of all phytoplankton species and genera observed at the offshore station (E2) in the eastern basin of Lake Erie in 1993 and 1994. Species are indicated as contributing $<0.5 \%$ ( 0 ), $\geq 0.5 \%$ (+), $\geq 5 \%$ ( ++ ), and $\geq 10 \%$ ( +++ ) of the total phytoplankton biomass at some time during the sampling season (May - Nov.)

| Taxon | 1993 | 1994 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chrysophyta |  |  |
| Bacillariophyceae |  |  |
| Achnanthes deflexa | + |  |
| A. minutissima |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| Asterionella formosa | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Coscinodiscus denaris | + | - |
| C.clotella ocellata | +++ | ++ |
| C. kutzingiana | +++ | ++ |
| C. sp. | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| C C mbella minuta |  | 0 |
| Diatoma elongatum | ++ | +++ |
| D. elongatum minor | + |  |
| Fragilaria crotonensis | ++ | +++ |
| $F$. sp. | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Gomphonema gracilis lanceolata |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| Melosira binderiana | $\bigcirc$ | +++ |
| M. islandica | ++ | +++ |
| M. italica | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Niṫschia acicularis | +++ |  |
| N. amphibia |  | 0 |
| Rhizosolenia sp. | + |  |
| Stephanodiscus astraea | + |  |
| S. hantzschii | + | + |
| S. niagarae | + |  |
| Surirella ovata | 0 |  |
| Synedra actnastroides | $\bigcirc$ | ++ |
| S. acus | ++ | + |
| Chrysophyceae |  |  |
| Bitrichia chodati | 0 | 0 |
| Chromulina sp. | + | + |
| Chrj'sochromulina parna | ++ | ++ |
| Chrysolykos sp. | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Chrysophyte statospore | $\bigcirc$ |  |

Table 6. Continued

| Taxon | 1993 | 1994 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chrysophyceae continued |  |  |
| Chrysosphaerella rodhei | +++ |  |
| Chry'sostephanosphaera sp. | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Dinobryon crenulatum | + |  |
| D. divergens | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| D. sertularia |  | ++ |
| D. sertularia protuberans | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| D. sertularia statospore |  | + |
| D. sociale | +++ |  |
| Kephyrion sp. | + | + |
| Mallamonas producta |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| M. sp. | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Ochromonas sp. | +++ | +++ |
| Pseudokephyrion sp. | + |  |
| Stelexmonas dichotoma | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Cryptophyta |  |  |
| Cryptomonas curvata | + | + |
| C. erosa | $\bigcirc$ | + |
| C. ovata | + | + |
| C. reflexa | + | + |
| Katablepharis ovalis | ++ | $+$ |
| Rhodomonas lens | +++ | $++$ |
| R. minuta | +++ | +++ |
| Pyrrophyta |  |  |
| Dinophyceae |  |  |
| Ceratium hirundinella |  | ++ |
| Glenodinium sp. | $+$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| Grmmodinium helveticum | ++ |  |
| G. sp. | + | $++$ |
| G. uberrimum | + | $++$ |
| Peridinium aciculiferum | ++ | $++$ |
| $P$. sp. |  | $++$ |
| Pryrophyte cyst | +++ | +++ |
| Chlorophyta |  |  |
| Ankistrodesmus convolutus | $\bigcirc$ |  |

Table 6. Continued

| Taxon | 1993 | 1994 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chlorophyta continued |  |  |
| A. falcatus | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Carteria sp. | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Chlamydomonas dinobryonis | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| C. sp . | + | + |
| Chodatella subsalsa | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Coelastrum cambricum | + |  |
| C. microporum | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| C. reticulatum |  | 0 |
| Cosmarium sp. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| Crucigenia irregularis | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| C. rectangularis | + |  |
| C. tetrapedia | + |  |
| Dicțosphaerium pulchellum | + |  |
| Dimorphococcus lunatus |  | 0 |
| Elakatothrix gelatinosa | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| Franceia ovalis | $\bigcirc$ | + |
| Kirclmeriella microscopia | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| K. lunaris | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| Lagerheimia quadriseta |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| Micractinium pusillum | + |  |
| Microthamnion sp . |  | + |
| Mougeotia sp. | + | + |
| Nephrocytium limmeticum | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Oocystis panvum | + | + |
| Pandorina morum | + |  |
| Pediastrum boryanum | + | + |
| P. duplex clathratum | + |  |
| P. tetras | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Scenedesmus bijuga | + | + |
| S. ecomis | $\bigcirc$ | + |
| S. incrassatulus | + |  |
| S. quadricauda | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Sphaerella lacustris | + |  |

Table 6. Continued

| Taxon | 1993 | 1994 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chlorophyta continued |  |  |
| Sphaerocystis schroeteri | +++ | +++ |
| Stelexmonas dichotoma | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Tetraedron arthrodesmiforme | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| T. minimum | +++ | + |
| T. trigonium papilliferum | $+$ |  |
| Euglenophyta |  |  |
| Lepocinclis sp. | + | + |
| Cyanophyta |  |  |
| Anabaena sp. | + | +++ |
| Aphanocapsa elachista |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| A. elachista planctonica |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| Aphanothece clathrata brevis | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Chroococcus limmeticus | + |  |
| C. turgidus |  | 0 |
| Dacţ-lococcopsis linearis | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Lyngbya contorta | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Merismopedia tenuissima | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| M. sp. |  | + |
| Microcyctis aeruginosa | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Oscillatoria limmetica | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| Radiocystis geminata | + | + |

Table 7. Common statistics for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right.$ ) and the determinant variables for intergral phytoplankton photosynthesis, chlorophyll (Chl $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), light extinction $\left(\varepsilon_{\text {par }} \mathrm{m}^{-1}\right), \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg}$ $\mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ) and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ (mg C•mg Chl ${ }^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{E}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ). Seasonal means ( $\pm 1 \mathrm{SD}$ ) are for May to November for all parameters and are weighted for variable time intervals between sampling dates.

|  | Station | Seasonal Mean | Minimum | Maximum | n |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opl }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E1 | $6.66 \pm 3.18$ | 2.04 | 13.21 | 15 |
|  | E2 | $7.14 \pm 4.07$ | 2.17 | 19.28 | 15 |
|  | E3 | $5.59 \pm 3.87$ | 1.27 | 15.34 | 14 |
| $P_{m}^{B}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E1 | $4.18 \pm 1.25$ | 2.09 | 6.55 | 15 |
|  | E2 | $3.03 \pm 1.00$ | 1.42 | 5.67 | 15 |
|  | E3 | $4.34 \pm 2.03$ | 2.11 | 9.77 | 14 |
| 0.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E1 | $4.10 \pm 1.86$ | 1.95 | 8.06 | 15 |
|  | E2 | $3.30 \pm 1.24$ | 1.42 | 5.21 | 15 |
|  | E3 | $3.69 \pm 2.86$ | 2.00 | 8.23 | 14 |
| Chl |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E1 | $1.54 \pm 0.57$ | 0.64 | 2.64 | 15 |
|  | E2 | $2.24 \pm 0.64$ | 1.14 | 3.40 | 15 |
|  | E3 | $1.27 \pm 0.68$ | 0.43 | 2.82 | 15 |
| $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E1 | ${ }^{\bullet} 0.37 \pm 0.11$ | 0.20 | 0.62 | 14 |
|  | E2 | $0.25 \pm 0.10$ | 0.17 | 0.57 | 15 |
|  | E3 | $0.25 \pm 0.09$ | 0.17 | 0.49 | 14 |

'outlier $\varepsilon_{\text {par }}$ value of 5.72 from July 13 not included in seasonal mean

Table 8a. Seasonal data and seasonal means (SM) for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates ( P ), parameters ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}, \alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ), and mean epilimnetic irradiance ( $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ ) at station E1, 1994. $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opl}}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right)$ is the photosynthesis rate at optimal irradiance and is the product of $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and chlorophyll. The photosynthetic parameters were derived from the photosynthesis vs. irradiance curve. $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( mg $\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}{ }^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ) is the maximum and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}\left(\mathrm{mgC} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{E}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2}\right.$ ) the slope of the light-limited part of the curve. The superscript B indicates that both parameters were normalized on chlorophyll as an index of biomass. Daily integral PP rates ( $\sum \mathrm{PP}=\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ) and $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ (mE•m ${ }^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) were both calculated with theoretical cloudless (cldlss) and empirical (emp) solar irradiance as denoted by the subscripts.

| Date | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\text {emp }}$ | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\text {cldiss }}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opl }}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\text {emp }}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\text {cldilss }}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 176 | 191 | 2.55 | 2.09 | 3.27 | 15.85 | 21.53 |
| $94-05-18$ | 133 | 164 | 2.38 | 2.31 | 2.83 | 13.12 | 18.35 |
| $94-06-01$ | 226 | 263 | 3.75 | 3.44 | 3.32 | 15.99 | 21.26 |
| $94-06-16$ | 86 | 102 | 2.04 | 3.19 | 1.95 | 13.70 | 16.94 |
| $94-06-28$ | 94 | 172 | 3.99 | 3.88 | 2.33 | 6.82 | 14.62 |
| $94-07-13$ | 36 | 41 | 8.60 | 5.59 | 5.54 | 1.02 | 1.25 |
| $94-07-19$ | 355 | 391 | 7.63 | 3.55 | 2.69 | 13.42 | 15.53 |
| $94-07-27$ | 178 | 335 | 6.99 | 3.60 | 2.72 | 5.57 | 14.30 |
| $94-08-09$ | 145 | 314 | 6.35 | 5.00 | 3.16 | 5.88 | 16.37 |
| $94-08-23$ | 358 | 395 | 5.82 | 3.32 | 8.06 | 10.28 | 13.64 |
| $94-09-07$ | 283 | 362 | 7.80 | 4.82 | 3.52 | 9.14 | 13.60 |
| $94-09-22$ | 525 | 669 | 13.21 | 5.00 | 4.18 | 9.08 | 13.97 |
| $94-10-05$ | 392 | 538 | 10.48 | 6.55 | 5.79 | 7.98 | 13.85 |
| $94-10-18$ | 246 | 354 | 8.62 | 3.61 | 3.84 | 4.80 | 8.77 |
| $94-11-08$ | 105 | 129 | 4.90 | 5.39 | 7.60 | 3.02 | 4.31 |
| SM | 229 | 307 | 6.57 | 4.18 | 4.10 | 8.73 | 13.67 |

Table 8b. Seasonal data and seasonal means (SM) for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates (P), parameters ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}, \alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ), and mean epilimnetic irradiance ( $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ ) at station E2, 1994. $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right.$ ) is the photosynthesis rate at optimal irradiance and is the product of $\mathrm{P}^{\mathrm{B}}{ }_{\mathrm{m}}$ and chlorophyll. The photosynthetic parameters were derived from the photosynthesis vs. irradiance curve. $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{g}}$ (mig $\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ) is the maximum and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( $\mathrm{mgC} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{E}^{-1} \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ ) the slope of the light-limited part of the curve. The superscript $B$ indicates that both parameters were normalized on chlorophyll as an index of biomass. Daily integral PP rates ( $\sum P P=m g C \cdot m^{-2} \cdot d^{-1}$ ) and $\overline{\mathrm{I}}\left(\mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-}\right.$ ${ }^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) were both calculated with theoretical cloudless (cldlss) and empirical (emp) solar irradiance as denoted by the subscripts.

| Date | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\mathrm{emp}}$ | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\mathrm{cld} \mathrm{lss}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{opt}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\mathrm{cmp}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\mathrm{cdldss}}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 839 | 1000 | 5.83 | 1.92 | 2.31 | 4.65 | 6.31 |
| $94-05-18$ | 470 | 594 | 4.00 | 2.22 | 3.33 | 3.53 | 4.94 |
| $94-06-01$ | 285 | 330 | 2.17 | 1.92 | 3.09 | 3.74 | 4.97 |
| $94-06-16$ | 410 | 494 | 5.36 | 2.35 | 1.42 | 10.09 | 12.48 |
| $94-06-28$ | 286 | 513 | 3.76 | 3.08 | 2.18 | 8.32 | 17.82 |
| $94-07-13$ | 694 | 807 | 6.87 | 3.23 | 2.70 | 14.31 | 17.51 |
| $94-07-19$ | 626 | 692 | 7.07 | 2.71 | 3.07 | 9.77 | 11.31 |
| $94-07-27$ | 277 | 554 | 5.99 | 2.72 | 2.33 | 4.85 | 12.47 |
| $94-08-09$ | 250 | 521 | 19.28 | 5.67 | 4.95 | 1.76 | 4.90 |
| $94-08-23$ | 806 | 988 | 9.90 | 3.32 | 2.47 | 6.20 | 8.22 |
| $94-09-07$ | 526 | 676 | 7.80 | 3.38 | 3.37 | 3.54 | 5.27 |
| $94-09-22$ | 706 | 919 | 8.51 | 3.62 | 4.53 | 3.90 | 6.00 |
| $94-10-05$ | 529 | 730 | 8.02 | 2.89 | 5.21 | 2.73 | 4.74 |
| $94-10-18$ | 482 | 689 | 7.28 | 3.37 | 5.07 | 1.80 | 3.29 |
| $94-11-08$ | 138 | 174 | 2.42 | 1.42 | 1.58 | 1.50 | 2.14 |
| SM | 472 | 634 | 7.14 | 3.02 | 3.30 | 5.13 | 7.93 |

Table 8c. Seasonal data and seasonal means (SM) for phytoplankton photosynthesis rates (P), parameters ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}, \alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ), and mean epilimnetic irradiance $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ ) at station E3, 1994. $\mathrm{P}_{\text {opt }}\left(\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}\right.$ ) is the photosynthesis rate at optimal irradiance and is the product of $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ and chlorophyll. The photosynthetic parameters were derived from the photosynthesis vs. irradiance curve. $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( mg $\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ ) is the maximum and $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ ( $\mathrm{mgC} \cdot \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Chl}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{E}^{-1} \mathrm{~m}^{-2}$ ) the slope of the light-limited part of the curve. The superscript $B$ indicates that both parameters were normalized on chlorophyll as an index of biomass. Daily integral PP rates ( $\sum \mathrm{PP}=\mathrm{mg} C \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ) and $\overline{\mathrm{I}}$ ( $\mathrm{mE} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-}$ ${ }^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) were both calculated with theoretical cloudless (cldlss) and empirical (emp) solar irradiance as denoted by the subscripts.

| Date | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\text {emp }}$ | $\sum \mathrm{PP}_{\text {clalss }}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {op: }}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\alpha^{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\text {emp }}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{I}}_{\text {cldlss }}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $94-05-10$ | 112 | 130 | 1.27 | 2.94 | 2.67 | 14.85 | 20.17 |
| $94-05-18$ | 200 | 267 | 3.76 | 6.06 | 2.97 | 12.61 | 17.67 |
| $94-06-01$ | 78 | 93 | 1.48 | 3.02 | 3.87 | 7.01 | 9.33 |
| $94-06-16$ | 448 | 532 | 3.12 | 3.28 | 2.00 | 17.41 | 21.53 |
| $94-06-28$ | 287 | 429 | 3.96 | 4.95 | 4.62 | 9.89 | 21.19 |
| $94-07-19$ | 441 | 477 | 4.78 | 2.76 | 3.44 | 17.58 | 20.34 |
| $94-07-27$ | 452 | 464 | 5.46 | 2.74 | 2.09 | 11.23 | 28.86 |
| $94-08-09$ | 498 | 1035 | 15.34 | 9.77 | 8.23 | 4.29 | 11.95 |
| $94-08-23$ | 478 | 586 | 9.89 | 3.51 | 2.41 | 8.67 | 11.51 |
| $94-09-07$ | 603 | 754 | 9.31 | 5.68 | 4.49 | 10.11 | 15.05 |
| $94-09-22$ | 388 | 500 | 6.81 | 4.29 | 3.76 | 7.93 | 12.21 |
| $94-10-05$ | 122 | 171 | 3.04 | 2.57 | 2.66 | 4.96 | 8.61 |
| $94-10-18$ | 220 | 318 | 3.42 | 2.80 | 3.66 | 5.47 | 9.98 |
| $94-11-08$ | 56 | 80 | 2.99 | 6.11 | 3.18 | 3.81 | 5.44 |
| SM | 328 | 440 | 5.59 | 4.34 | 3.69 | 9.42 | 14.90 |

Table 9. Seasonal (May-Oct.) volume- ( $\mathrm{g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ ) and areal-based ( $\mathrm{g} \mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) phytoplankton photosynthesis (PP). PP was calculated with both empirical (emp) and theoretical cloudless (cldlss) solar irradiance . Areal PP calculated with empirical irradiance was expressed as a percentage of the cloudless values (\% Cld).

|  | Volume PP |  | Areal PP |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Station | emp | cldlss |  | emp | cldlss | \% Cld |
| E1 | 11.6 | 14.1 |  | 41.2 | 59.4 | 69.4 |
| E2 | 13.0 | 15.4 |  | 85.8 | 126.3 | 67.9 |
| E3 | 10.9 | 13.2 |  | 61.2 | 86.5 | 70.8 |

Table 10. Observed and predicted scasonal arcal photosynthesis (PP, g C•m²) for each LEB station in 1993 and 1994. Observed PP was calculated using the programs of Fee (1990) for the standardized scason from May 1 to October 31, and vertical profiles of photosynthesis are truncated by depth at shallow stations. Potential PP valucs were determined by allowing the model to extend the profile beyond the station depth, to the potential depth set by transparency. Seasonal PP was predicted from a) the seasonal mean TP concentration and the equation of Millard et al. (1996) refit with more current data, and b) the seasonal mean Chl concentration and the equation of Millard et al. (unpubl. data). Percent difference between each predicted value and the potential PP are also given.

| Station | Observed PP empirical | Potential PP | Predicted PP based on TP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Difference } \\ & \quad \pm \% \end{aligned}$ | Predicted PP based on Chl | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Difference } \\ & \quad \pm \% \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1993 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2 | 105 | - | 122 | 14 | 102 | 3 |
| E3 | 54 | 66 | 102 | 35 | 65 | 2 |
| WCI | 122 | 123 | 143 | 14 | 119 | 3 |
| WC2 | 171 | 173 | 159 | 8 | 149 | 14 |
| W1 | 151 | 165 | 189 | 13 | 160 | 3 |
| W3 | 142 | 141 | 198 | 29 | 158 | 11 |
| 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1 | 41 | 50 | 137 | 64 | 82 | 39 |
| E2 | 86 | - | 118 | 27 | 106 | 19 |
| E3 | 61 | 73 | 122 | 40 | 71 | 3 |

Table 11. Comparison of zooplankton seasonal mean density ( $\# \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$ ) from 1993 and 1994 , where $w$ indicates mean biomass for the whole season and c indicates mean biomass for season length comparable to 1993. Seasonal mean density for all zooplankton types except rotifers at E2, in 1994 were based on weekly samples. Rotifer estimates at E2 in 1994 and consequently, associated grand total estimates were based on biweekly samples. * indicates a significant difference ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$, (2), 2df, paired t) between 1993 and 1994c seasonal mean density.

|  | E1 |  |  | E2 |  |  | E3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c |
| Cladocera | 3175 | 878 | 968 | 5130 | 2652 | 2778 | 1541 | 1607 | 1553 |
| Cyclopoids | 7551 | 5122 | 5685 | 3592 | 5433 | 5882 | 6920 | 3580 | 3794 |
| Calanoids | 7193 | 2831 | 3137 | 3726 | 1834 | 1943 | 7891 | 2735 | 2960 |
| ${ }^{3}$ Total | 17919 | 8831 | 9790 | 12448 | 9919 | 10603 | 16352 | 7922 | 8307 |
| Veligers | 2702 | 2734 | 3087 | 12373 | 3145 | 3121 | 6496 | 2675 | 2935 |
| ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Total ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | 20621 | 11565 | 12877 | 24821 | 13064 | 13724 | 22848 | 10597 | 11242 |
| Rotifers | 147615 | 215623 | 241644 | 309606 | ${ }^{\text {d }} 161391$ | ${ }^{\text {d } 161391 ~}$ | 331085 | 424688 | 476402 |
| ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Grand total | 168236 | 227188 | 254521 | 334427 | ${ }^{\text {d }} 176803$ | ${ }^{\text {d }} 176803$ | 353933 | 435285 | 487644 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Includes Cladocera, Cyclopoids and Calanoids
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Includes Cladocera, Cyclopoids, Calanoids, Veligers
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Includes all five zooplankton types
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Because these seasonal means were based on biweekly samples rather than weekly samples, totals plus rotifers will not equal grand totals

Table 12. Comparison of zooplankton seasonal mean biomass ( $u \mathrm{~g}^{-1} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ ) from 1993 and 1994, where $w$ indicates mean biomass for the whole season and $c$ indicates mean biomass for season length comparable to 1993. Seasonal mean biomass for all zooplankton types except rotifers at E2, in 1994 were based on weekly samples. Rotifer estimates at E2 and consequently, associated grand total estimates were based on biweekly estimates. * indicates a significant difference ( $p<0.05$, (2), 3df, paired t) between 1993 and 1994c seasonal mean biomass.

|  | E1 |  |  | E2 |  |  | E3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c | 1993 | 1994 w | 1994 c |
| Cladocera | 1.89 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 4.94 | 5.77 | 6.76 | 1.03 | 1.40 | 1.37 |
| Cyclopoids | 3.35 | 5.58 | 6.23 | 4.59 | 5.29 | 5.94 | 3.64 | 2.61 | 2.73 |
| Calanoids* | 14.94 | 4.63 | 5.14 | 10.85 | 5.49 | 5.84 | 14.86 | 4.72 | 4.97 |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Total | 20.18 | 11.08 | 12.33 | 20.38 | 16.55 | 18.54 | 19.53 | 8.73 | 9.07 |
| Veligers | 4.79 | 4.12 | 4.65 | 15.74 | 3.23 | 3.42 | 6.16 | 2.23 | 2.43 |
| ${ }^{6}$ Total * | 24.97 | 15.20 | 16.98 | 36.12 | 19.78 | 21.96 | 25.69 | 10.96 | 11.5 |
| Rotifers | 3.27 | 4.88 | 5.88 | 8.02 | ${ }^{\text {d }} 4.16$ | ${ }^{\text {d }} 4.07$ | 7.79 | 8.95 | 10.04 |
| ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Grand Total | 28.24 | 20.08 . | 22.86 | 44.14 | ${ }^{2} 8.58$ | ${ }^{\text {d }} 29.60$ | 33.48 | 19.91 | 21.54 |

${ }^{3}$ Includes Cladocera, Cyclopoids and Calanoids,
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Includes Cladocera, Cyclopoids, Calanoids and Veligers
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Includes all five zooplankton types
${ }^{d}$ Because these seasonal means were based on biweekly samples rather than weekly samples, totals plus rotifers. will not equal grand totals

Table 13. Comparison of mean size (as biovolume $\mu \mathrm{m}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{13}$ ) of some rotifer specics collected in the eastern basin of Lake Erie in 1993 and 1994. A probability value of less than 0.05 indicates a significant size difference. Body types are indicated as hard ( H ) or soft ( S ) and percent difference in size, are given for those species showing a significant difference between the two years. The species tested were present at all three eastern basin stations in both ycars.

| Species | t-value | Probahility | Body Type | 1993 Mean Size | 1994 Mean Size | \% Difference |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Ascomorpha ecaudia | 0.289 | $>0.050$ |  | 155 | 145 |  |
| A. ovalis | 1.497 | $>0.050$ |  | 280 | 127 |  |
| Asplanclina priodonta | 0.732 | $>0.050$ |  | 31180 | 24044 |  |
| Collotheca sp. | -3.577 | 0.023 | S | 32 | 56 | 43 |
| Conochilus unicornis | -2.067 | $>0.050$ |  | 306 | 422 |  |
| Gastropus stylifer | 1.107 | $>0.050$ |  | 300 | 234 |  |
| Kellicottia longispina | 0.905 | $>0.050$ |  | 98 | 97 |  |
| K. cochlearis | -3.604 | 0.023 | H | 38 | 41 | 7 |
| K. crassa | -0.005 | $>0.050$ |  | 164 | 174 |  |
| K. earlinae | -1.179 | $>0.050$ |  | 80 | 93 |  |
| K. quadrata | -1.382 | $>0.050$ |  | 541 | 605 |  |
| Polyarthra dolichoptera | 3.531 | 0.024 | S | 266 | 174 | $35 *$ |
| P. major | -3.793 | 0.019 | S | 518 | 743 | 30 |
| P. remata | -4.839 | 0.008 | S | 90 | 117 | 23 |
| P. vulgaris | -0.014 | $>0.050$ |  | 261 | 262 |  |
| Synchaeta -round | -2.259 | $>0.050$ |  | 95 | 112 |  |
| Synchaeta -Small | -3.385 | 0.028 | S | 39 | 58 | 33 |
| Synchaeta -large | -0.637 | $>0.050$ |  | 541 | 604 |  |
| Synchaeta -long | -2.219 | $>0.050$ |  | 73 | 141 |  |
| Tylotrocha monopus | 2.751 | $>0.050$ |  | 222 | 186 |  |

*this species significantly larger in 1993

Table 14. Summary of zooplankton species occurrence at 3 stations in eastern Lake Erie in 1993 and 1994. Numbers indicate the percentage of sampling days on which that species comprised $\geq$ $5 \%$ of the total sample biomass. + indicates the species was present but never comprised $\geq 5 \%$ of the total biomass.

| Taxon | E1 |  | E2 |  | E3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 |
| CLADOCERA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bosmina sp. | 45.5 | 28.6 | 70.0 | 75.0 | 41.7 | 38.1 |
| Daphnia longiremis |  | + | + | + |  |  |
| Daphnia retrocurva | 9.1 | 9.5 | + | 50.0 |  | 9.5 |
| Daphnia galeata mendotae | + | + | + | 10.0 |  | + |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | + | + |  |  |  |  |
| Eubosmina sp. | + | + | + | 5.0 |  | + |
| Polyphemus pediculus |  | + |  |  |  |  |
| Holopedium gibberum |  |  | + |  |  |  |
| Sida crovstallina |  | + |  |  |  |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | + | + |  |  |  | + |
| Alona sp. | + | + |  |  |  | + |
| Bythothrephes cederstroemi | + | 9.5 | + | 45.0 | 8.3 | 9.5 |
| Leptodora kindti | + | + | 20.0 | 5.0 | + | + |
| COPEPODA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calanoida |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | + | + | 10.0 | 20.0 |  | + |
| Leptodiaptomus minutus | 27.3 | 4.7 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 50.0 | 33.3 |
| Leptodiaptomus sicilis |  |  | + | 15.0 | + | + |
| Leptodiaptomus siciloides | + |  | + | + | + |  |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi |  | + |  |  |  |  |
| Skistodiaptomus oregonensis | + | 14.3 | 20.0 | 25.0 | 33.3 | 14.3 |
| Epischura lacustris | 27.3 | 42.9 | 70.0 | 65.0 | 75.0 | 47.6 |
| Epischura lacustris copepidid | 27.3 | 47.6 | 50.0 | 40.0 | 58.3 | 61.9 |
| Eurytemora affinis | 9.1 | 4.8 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 8.3 | + |
| Limnocalanus macrurus |  |  | + |  |  |  |
| Senecella calanoides copepidid |  |  |  | + |  |  |
| Calanoid copepidid | 63.6 | 66.7 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 33.3 | 33.3 |
| Calanoid nauplii | 27.3 | 28.6 | 30.0 | 25.0 | 8.3 | 28.6 |

Table 14. Continued

| -Taxon | E1 |  | E2 |  | E3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Cyclopoida |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 9.1 | 38.1 | 80.0 | 85.0 | 33.3 | 33.3 |
| Cyclops vernalis | + | + | + | + |  | + |
| Mesocyclops edax | + | + | 10.0 | 15.0 | + | + |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 27.3 | + | 10.0 | + | 25.0 | 4.8 |
| Eucyclops agilus | + | + |  |  |  |  |
| Eucyclops speratus |  |  |  | + |  |  |
| Cyclopoid copepidid | 72.7 | 95.2 | 50.0 | 90.0 | 41.7 | 66.7 |
| Cyclopoid nauplii | 23.7 | 14.3 | + | 10.0 | 16.7 | 14.3 |
| Harpactacoida |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| DREISSENA VELIGERS | 63.6 | 71.4 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 83.3 | 76.2 |

Table 15. List of rotifer species found at each eastern basin station in 1994. Also included are data for the western basin station, W3, which was sampled for only zooplankton in 1994. Species are ranked as present but rare ( 0 ), contributing $\geq 0.5 \%(+), \geq 5.0 \%$ or $\geq 10.0 \%(+++)$ of total biomass at some time in the season (May - November).

| Species | E1 | E2 | E3 | W3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ascomorplia ecaudia | + | + | ++ |  |
| A. ovalis | + | $\bigcirc$ | + |  |
| Asplanchnia herricki | +++ | +++ | ++ |  |
| A. priodonta | +++ | ++ | ++ | ++ |
| Brachionus angularis | + | $\bigcirc$ |  | + |
| B. budapestinensis |  |  |  | + |
| B. calyciflorus |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | + |
| B. caudatus |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| Cephalodella gibba | + |  | ++ |  |
| Collotheca sp. | + | +++ | +++ | + |
| Conochilus unicomis | +++ | +++ | ++ | + |
| Euchlanis sp. | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| Filinia longisera | ++ |  |  | + |
| Gastropus stylifer | + | + | ++ | ++ |
| Kellicottia longispina | +++ | + | + | + |
| Keratella cochlearis | + | + | + | + |
| K. crassa | +++ | ++ | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| K. earlinae | + | ++ | ++ | ++ |
| K. hiemalis |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| K. quadrata | ++ | + | + | +++ |
| Lecane flexilis | + |  |  |  |
| Lepadella acuminata | + |  |  |  |
| L. patella | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| L. $s p$. | ++ | $\bigcirc$ | + |  |
| Monostrla lunaris |  |  | + |  |

Table 15. Continued.

| Species | E1 | E2 | E3 | W3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Notholca foliacea |  |  |  | - |
| N. laurentiae |  |  | + |  |
| N. squamula | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Pleosoma hudsoni |  |  |  | ++ |
| P. truncatum | ++ | + | + | ++ |
| Pol yarthra dolichoptera | + | +++ | ++ | +++ |
| P. elmptera |  |  | ++ |  |
| P. major | +++ | +++ | +++ | ++ |
| P. remata | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| P. vulgaris | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| Synchaeta sp. |  | $+$ |  |  |
| Synchaeta -round | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| Synchaeta -small | ++ | ++ | $+$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| Synchaeta -large | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| Syrnchaeta -long | +++ | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| Trichocerca sp. | + |  |  |  |
| T. cylindrica | + | +++ | $\bigcirc$ | + |
| T. longiseta |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| T. multicrinis | + | $+$ | ++ | + |
| T. pusilla | ++ | + |  | + |
| T. rousseleti | + | + | + | $\bigcirc$ |
| T. similis | + | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Trichotria sp. | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| Tylotrocha monopus | + |  | + |  |

Table 16. Seasonal mean length ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ) of the most abundant zooplankton species from stations E1, E2 (epilimnion) and E3 in eastem Lake Erie in 1993 and 1994.

| Species | E1 |  | E2 |  | E3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Bosmina sp. | 262 | 258 | 320 | 268* | 268 | 268 |
| Daplmia retrocurva | 769 | 867* |  | 875 |  | 946 |
| Diaptomus minutus | 893 | 909 | 971 | 950 | 926 | 1034* |
| Epischura lacustris | 1389 | 1486 | 1277 | 1309 | 1148 | 1451* |
| Eulytemora affinis | 1110 | 1118 | 823 | 1092* | 742 | 979* |
| Mesocyclops edax | 783 | 776 | 754 | 641* | 839 | 829 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 860 | 957* | 568 | 820* | 672 | 823* |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 459 | 479 | 450 | 432 | 445 | 443 |
| Dreissena veligers | 180 | 164 | 173 | 197* | 192 | 181 |

* indicates a difference $\geq 10 \%$.

Tahle 17. Potential clearance rates ( $\mathrm{CR} \mathrm{m}^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$ ) of Dreis.scma polymorphat (D.p.) and D. bugensis (D.h.) at each LEB station: spring (May only) and seasonal (May-Oct.). Densities'are mean numbers of individuals (ind.) per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ from all sampling dates for seasonal estimates, and are average densities from 3 or 4 grab samples for spring estimates. Mean biomass ( $\mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{mi}^{-2}$ ) Cor the sampling season and for spring was determined in the same manner as for density. Average dry weights (g.ind.) were calculated from average wet weight (hiomass/density) and a conversion factor of 0.121 for D. polymorpha and 0.081 for D. bugensis.

|  | Spring (May) |  |  |  |  | Seasonal (May - Oct.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Species | Mean Density | Mean <br> Biomass | Aver. Dry Wt. $\times 10^{-5}$ ) | CR | Total CR | Species | Mean Density | Mean Biomass | Aver. Dry Wt. $\left(\times 10^{-5}\right)$ | CR | Total CR |
| 1993 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2 | D.p. | 58 | 0.45 | 94 | 0.02 | 14.89 | D.p. | 31 | 0.552 | 215 | 0.02 | 9.59 |
|  | D.b. | 156566 | 404.30 | 21 | 14.87 |  | D.b. | 91679 | 264 | 23 | 9.57 |  |
| E3 | D.p. | 2974 | 195.40 | 795 | 6.93 | 13.24 | D.p. | 1906 | 115 | 730 | 4.13 | 12.84 |
|  | D.b. | 19124 | 200.30 | 85 | 6.31 |  | D.b. | 69697 | 246 | 29 | 8.71 |  |
| WCl | D.p. | 1940 | 32.66 | 204 | 1.36 | 7.62 | D.p. | 1546 | 348 | 2720 | 10.63 | 21.76 |
|  | D.b. | 17306 | 205.07 | 96 | 6.26 |  | D.b. | 11442 | 417 | 290 | 11.13 |  |
| WC2 | D.p. | 101 | 0.0072 | 0.86 | 0.0006 | 0.0031 | D.p. | 88 | 0.263 | 36 | 0.01 | 0.157 |
|  | D.b. | 244 | 0.0512 | 1.7 | 0.0025 |  | D.b. | 201 | 5 | 208 | 0.14 |  |
| W1 | D.p. | 216 | 0.0740 | 4 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | D.p. | 2227 | 65 | 352 | 2.53 | 2.53 |
| W3 | D.p. | 36221 | 1009.59 | 337 | 39.66 | 39.66 | D.p. | 31615 | 624 | 239 | 25.57 | 25.57 |
| 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2 | D.b. | 7845 | 80 | 83 | 2.50 | 2.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E3 | D.p. | 291 | 5.53 | 230 | 0.23 | 9.71 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | D.b. | 81056 | 266.73 | 27 | 9.48 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WCl | D.p. | 86 | 84.96 | 11930 | 2.18 | 18.38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | D.b. | 3222 | 758.16 | 1910 | 16.20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WC2 | D.p. | 129 | 1.56 | 145 | 0.07 | 0.68 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | D.b. | 140 | 28.12 | 1630 | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| W1 | D.p. | 11 | 0.0024 | 3 | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| W3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 18. Predictions of seasonal mean chlorophyll ( $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) from total phosphorus (TP $\mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) using the equations of Smith (1982) and Mazumder (1995). Other column headings are defined as follows: mean summer total phosphorus ( $\mathrm{TP}_{\text {smm }} \mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), seasonal mean total nitrogen ( $\mathrm{TN} \mu \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ), observed seasonal mean chlorophyll $\left(\mathrm{Ch}_{\mathrm{tII}}\right)$, mean summer chlorophyll ( $\mathrm{Chi}_{\text {sum }}$ ), and the observed seasonal Chl to seasonal TP ratio (Chl:TP).

| Station | TP | $\mathrm{TP}_{\text {sum }}$ | TN | $\mathrm{Ch}_{\text {dits }}$ | $\mathrm{Chl}_{\text {sum }}$ | Smith | Mazumder even-link ${ }^{1}$ | Mazumder odd-link ${ }^{2}$ | Chl:TP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1993 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EI | 7.8 | 7.6 | 474 | 1.06 | 0.97 | 2.23 | 1.72 | 4.11 | 0.14 |
| E2 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 486 | 2.11 | 2.28 | 2.35 | 1.82 | 4.36 | 0.25 |
| E3 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 489 | 1.12 | 1.14 | 2.15 | 1.57 | 3.69 | 0.17 |
| WCl | 10.8 | 9.1 | 499 | 2.67 | 3.08 | 2.64 | 2.11 | 5.16 | 0.25 |
| WC2 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 514 | 3.99 | 4.05 | 2.89 | 2.37 | 5.86 | 0.31 |
| W1 | 17.5 | 14.2 | 686 | 4.55 | 4.63 | 4.25 | 3.00 |  | 0.26 |
| W2 | 15.5 | 13.8 | 635 | 3.52 | 4.21 | 3.78 | 2.73 |  | 0.23 |
| W3 | 19.1 | 23.0 | 695 | 4.47 | 4.46 | 4.45 | 3.19 |  | 0.23 |
| 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 502 | 1.54 | 1.31 | 2.59 | 2.02 | 4.92 | 0.15 |
| E2 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 552 | 2.24 | 2.40 | 2.60 | 1.76 | 4.22 | 0.28 |
| E3 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 480 | 1.27 | 1.28 | 2.33 | 1.82 | 4.36 | 0.15 |

${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{Chl}=0.71+0.13\left(\mathrm{TP}_{\text {sum }}\right)$
${ }^{2} \mathrm{Chl}=1.38+0.35\left(\mathrm{TP}_{\text {sum }}{ }^{\text {sum }}\right)$


Figure 1. Lake Erie Biomonitoring Program sampling stations: $\mathrm{E}=$ eastern $\mathrm{WC}=$ west central, $\mathrm{W}=$ western.


Figure 2. Seasonal (May-Nov.) light extinction ( $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{pax}}$ ) at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastem basin of Lake Erie, 1994.


Figure 3. Seasonal (May-Nov.) mean mixing depth temperature at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastern basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Onset and breakdown of stratification are indicated for station E2 by the arrows.


Figure 4. Seasonal (May-Nov.) total phosphorus at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastern basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Epilimnetic concentrations when stratified, or whole water column concentrations under unstratified conditions.


Figure 5. Seasonal (May-Nov.) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ concentrations at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastem basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Epilimnetic concentrations when stratified, or whole water column concentrations under unstratified conditions.

72


Figure 6. Seasonal (May-Nov.) uncorrected chlorophyll at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastern basin of Lake Erie, 1994. Epilimnetic concentrations when stratified, or whole water column concentrations under unstratified conditions.


Figure 7. Seasonal trends in phytoplankton biomass and composition at the offshore station (E2) in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Values obtained from a composite sample through the epilimnion or whole water column samples under unstratified conditions.

74






Figure 8. Seasonal trends of the important phytoplankton groups in 1993 (broken line) and 1994 (solid line) at the offshore station (E2) in the eastern basin of Lake Erie.


Figure 9. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E1 (nearshore) in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 10. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E2 (offshore) in the eastern basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. In unstratified conditions data are from integrated, whole water column samples. In stratified conditions data are depth-weighted from separate epilimnetic, metalimnetic and hypolimnetic samples. A $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh was used.


Figure 11. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger densities at station E3 (nearshore) in the eastern basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 12. Seasonal trends in rotifer density at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $20 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 13. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger dry biomass at station El (nearshore) in the eastern basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 14. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton and veliger dry biomass at station E2 (offshore) in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. In unstratified conditions data are from integrated, whole water column samples. In stratified conditions data are depth-weighted from separate epilimnetic, metalimnetic and hypolimnetic samples. A $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh was used.


Figure 15. Seasonal tren ds in macrozooplankton and veliger dry biomass at station E3 (nearshore) in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 16. Seasonal trends in rotifer dry biomass of nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastem basin of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated, whole water column samples, $20 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.


Figure 17. Seasonal trends in macrozooplankton community size (mm) at nearshore (broken lines) and offshore (solid line) stations in the eastern of Lake Erie in a) 1993 and b) 1994. Integrated whole water column samples, $110 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mesh.

Appendix 1a. Depth-weighted biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E 1 in 1993. Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup.= nauplii

| Species | May-14 | May-27 | Jun-11 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 | Oct-20 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.007 | 0.442 | 0.672 | 0.845 | 1.529 | 9.113 | 0.494 | 0.137 | 0.102 | 0.140 | 0.151 | 1.434 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | 0.025 | - | - | - | 0.002 | 0.309 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.036 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | 0.009 | - | - | - | - | 0.032 | 0.003 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | 0.105 | 0.063 | - | - | - | - | 0.019 |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | 0.090 | - | - | - |  | - | 0.010 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.005 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | 0.001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.000 |
| Bythotraphes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.328 | 0.853 | 0.709 | 0.903 | - | 0.317 |
| Leptodora kindti | - | - | - | - | 0.127 | 0.400 | 0.147 | - | - | - | - | 0.072 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - 0.005 | - | - | - | - | 0.167 | 0.093 | - | 0.039 | - | - | 0.034 |
| L. minutus | 0.005 | - | - | - | 0.013 | 0.159 | 2.656 | 29.068 | 1.528 | 0.331 | 0.038 | 4.468 |
| L. sicilis | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.069 | - | - | 0.009 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | 0.012 | - | - | - | " | - | 0.267 | - | 0.224 | 0.337 | 0.306 | 0.101 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - | - | 0.042 | 5.056 | 0.598 | 12.294 | 5.673 | - | 0.136 | 3.042 |
| Epischura cop. | - | 0.022 | 0.013 | 0.075 | 0.019 | 0.270 | 3.845 | 18.788 | 6.194 | 0.532 | 0.264 | 3.860 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | 0.022 | 0.562 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.050 |
| Limnocalanus macrunus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.004 | 0.016 | 0.047 | 0.471 | 2.516 | 1.030 | 1.957 | 5.672 | 2.687 | 11.959 | 6.342 | 2.980 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.016 | 0.031 | 0.034 | 0.175 | 0.476 | 0.055 | 1.236 | 0.560 | 0.610 | 0.391 | 0.113 | 0.395 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.360 | 0.014 | - | - | - | 0.577 | 0.255 | - | - | 0.036 | 0.115 | 0.118 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - |  | 0.018 | - | - | - | - | 0.002 |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | - | - | - | 0.160 | 0.032 | - | - | 0.055 | - | 0.026 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 0.006 | 0.002 | 0.003 | - | 0.003 | 0.096 | 0.168 | 2.135 | 1.347 | 7.509 | 2.065 | 1.204 |
| Eucyclops agilis | 0.002 | 0.016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001 |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 0.036 | 3.912 | 0.564 | 0.028 | 0.024 | 1.971 | 1.179 | 1.800 | 2.781 | 3.371 | 1.184 | 1.686 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.012 | 0.803 | 0.154 | 0.010 | 0.030 | 1.274 | 0.263 | 0.200 | 0.036 | 0.143 | 0.094 | 0.309 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Veliger | - | 0.104 | 0.041 | 0.062 | 1.860 | 4.009 | 3.833 | 14.440 | 2.955 | 14.855 | 3.952 | 4.786 |
| Daily Totals | 0.485 | 5.361 | 1.529 | 1.688 | 7.203 | 24.850 | 17.432 | 85.956 | 24.970 | 40.574 | 14.808 |  |

Appendix 1b. Depth-weighted biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E1 in 1994.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup.= nauplii

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 | Aug-09 | Aug-16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.027 | 0.029 | 0.373 | 0.449 | 0.265 | 0.625 | 0.224 | 0.515 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.196 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | - | - | 0.012 | 0.412 | 3.030 | 0.556 | 0.279 | 0.505 | - | 0.006 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.064 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.287 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.220 | - | - | 0.063 | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.073 | 0.056 | 0.019 | - | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.165 | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.011 | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.003 | 0.005 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | 0.165 | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.741 | - | 0.935 | 0.172 |
| Leptodora kindti | - | - | 0.012 | $\cdots$ | - | 0.096 | 0.171 | 0.424 | - | 0.160 | 2.303 | 0.030 | 0.100 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - 0.011 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.183 | - | 0.687 | - | - | - |
| L. minutus | - | 0.011 | 0.015 | - | - | 0.022 | 0.023 | 0.197 | 0.214 | 4.213 | 1.560 | 1.231 | 0.339 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.327 | - | 1.859 | 0.446 | 0.725 | 1.359 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | 0.019 | - | - | 5.814 | 1.446 | 2.806 | 0.459 | 8.632 | 15.810 | 1.571 | 0.872 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | 0.031 | 0.037 | 0.043 | 0.235 | 0.068 | 0.137 | 1.059 | 2.384 | 1.309 | 1.365 | 1.591 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | 0.179 | 0.675 | 0.162 | 0.024 | 0.514 | - | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - 0.001 | - | - | - | - | $\bigcirc$ | - | - | - 0.437 | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.001 | 0.015 | 0.005 | 0.082 | 0.098 | 0.524 | 1.279 | 1.223 | 0.437 | 3.647 | 1.539 | 1.436 | 0.249 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.001 | 0.011 | 0.038 | 0.057 | 0.038 | 0.176 | 0.905 | 0.085 | 1.046 | 0.179 | 0.642 | 0.603 | 0.460 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.006 | 0.226 | 0.021 | 0.037 | - | 0.471 | 1.470 | 2.764 | 0.113 | 34.500 | 10.562 | 0.046 | 0.085 |
| Acanthocyclops vernalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.081 | - | - | - | 0.058 | - |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | - | - | - | 0.022 | - | 0.032 | - | 0.375 | 0.289 | 0.026 | 0.080 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.002 | - | - | - | - | 0.003 | - | 0.023 | 0.020 | - |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | 0.003 | 0.007 | 0.004 | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 0.037 | 0.179 | 0.271 | 0.271 | 0.088 | 0.699 | 0.959 | 14.946 | 0.745 | 45.609 | 9.399 | 0.569 | 1.816 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.001 | 0.030 | 0.109 | 0.084 | 0.018 | 0.064 | 0.102 | 1.406 | 0.031 | 0.280 | 0.420 | 0.197 | 0.326 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | .- | - | - |
| Voliger | - | 0.007 | 0.037 | 0.012 | 0.500 | 0.549 | 0.521 | 4.458 | 3.147 | 0.686 | 2.516 | 0.361 | 3.986 |
| Daily Totals | 0.051 | 0.488 | 0.589 | 0.618 | 1.162 | 9.312 | 8.433 | 33.171 | 8.423 | 105.272 | 47.414 | 9.202 | 11.929 |

Appendix 1b. Continued.

| Species | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-07 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-08 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.014 | 0.024 | 0.048 | 0.219 | 1.084 | 1.856 | 0.153 | 0.041 | 0.333 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | 0.004 | 0.030 | - | - | 0.002 |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | - | - | 0.002 | - | - | 0.185 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | 0.021 | - | 0.028 | - | 0.018 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.011 |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.006 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | 0.006 |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | 0.003 | 0.035 | - | - | - | - | 0.002 |
| Chydorus sphaericus | 0.001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.002 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.006 |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | 0.509 | - | 1.521 | - | - | - | - | 0.155 |
| Leptodora kindi | 0.094 | 0.145 | 0.040 | - | 0.032 | - | 0.100 | - | 0.144 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.033 |
| L. minutus | 0.317 | 0.666 | 0.072 | 0.060 | 0.181 | 0.033 | 0.011 | - | 0.357 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | 0.007 | 0.049 | - | - | - | - | 0.002 |
| S. oregonensis | 0.162 | 15.427 | 0.015 | 0.256 | 0.181 | 0.023 | 0.030 | - | 0.849 |
| Epischura lacustris | 1.610 | 1.957 | - | - | - | 0.035 | - | - | 1.546 |
| Epischura cop. | 3.784 | 1.235 | 0.296 | 0.299 | 0.373 | 0.186 | 0.311 | 0.054 | 0.604 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.009 | 0.062 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.679 | 6.116 | 0.653 | 0.841 | 0.843 | 0.969 | 0.687 | 0.221 | 0.941 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.481 | 0.335 | 0.272 | 0.134 | 0.106 | 0.137 | 0.038 | 0.011 | 0.235 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.032 | - | 0.005 | 0.047 | 0.016 | 0.014 | - | 0.004 | 1.922 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | 0.008 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.006 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 0.095 | 0.207 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.024 | 0.013 | - | 0.007 | 0.046 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 0.012 | 0.030 | 0.005 | 0.032 | 0.066 | 0.081 | 0.054 | 0.034 | 0.022 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001 |
| E. speratus | - 1.520 | - | - 0.608 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 1.526 | 2.263 | 0.608 | 2.936 | 1.025 | 0.975 | 0.833 | 0.256 | 3.423 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.088 | 0.147 | 0.081 | 0.117 | 0.085 | 0.140 | 0.014 | 0.017 | 0.158 |
| Happactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Veliger | 4.409 | 71.994 | 2.367 | 1.737 | 2.500 | 0.315 | 0.015 | 0.105 | 4.119 |
| Daily Tolals | 13.304 | 101.055 | 4.487 | 8.290 | 6.541 | 4.809 | 2.274 | 0.759 |  |

Appendix 2a. Depth-weighted density ( $\mathrm{no} . / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E1 in 1993.

| Species | May-14 | May-27 | Jun-11 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 | Oct-20 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 16.56 | 1202.55 | 1222.93 | 2252.23 | 5503.19 | 18099.36 | 998.73 | 244.59 | 163.06 | 295.54 | 346.50 | 3119.15 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| D. retrocurva | 14.01 | - | - | - | 2.55 | 101.91 | - | - | - | - | - | 12.33 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - |  | - | - | 10.19 | - | - | - | - | 20.38 | 2.12 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | 30.57 | - | - | - | - | 7.98 |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | - | - | - | - | - | 4.61 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | 20.38 | 76.43 | 81.53 | 18.23 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | 1.27 | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | 0.11 |
| Bythotrephes cedarstroemi | - | - | - | - | * | - | 1.27 | 7.64 | 5.10 | 5.10 | - | 2.25 |
| Leptodora kindti | - | - | - | - | 5.10 | 71.34 | 61.15 | - | - | - | - | 15.24 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | 20.38 | - | 10.19 | - | - 10. | 8.17 |
| L. minutus | 1.27 | - | - | - | 2.55 | 40.76 | 621.66 | 6929.94 | 366.88 | 81.53 | 10.19 | 1064.82 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| L siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10.19 | - | - | 1.31 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| S. oregonensis | 1.27 | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | - | 30.57 | 50.96 | 35.67 | 14.33 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - 10.19 | - | 2.55 | 336.31 | 40.76 | 1059.87 | 428.03 | - | 10.19 | 241.76 |
| Epischura cop. | - | 20.38 | 10.19 | 15.29 | 20.38 | 101.91 | 2201.27 | 7337.58 | 2608.92 | 326.12 | 81.53 | 1618.56 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | 2.55 | 78.98 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.91 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 17528 | - 7 | $\cdots$ |  |
| Calanoid cop. | 3.82 | 20.38 | 40.76 | 519.75 | 1732.48 | 713.38 | 937.58 | 3342.68 | 1752.87 | 7419.11 | 2119.75 | 1763.66 |
| Calanoid naup. | 90.45 | 163.06 | 214.01 | 1202.55 | 3750.32 | 652.23 | 6766.88 | 4728.66 | 3057.33 | 1793.63 | 448.41 | 2473.66 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 92.99 | 2.55 | - | - | - | 142.68 | 71.34 | - | - | 10.19 | 30.57 | 30.30 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - |  | 10.19 | - | - |  | - | 1.12 |
| Mesocyclops edax | - 5.10 | - 127 | - | - | - | 50.96 | 10.19 | - | - 1610.19 | 20.38 |  | 8.56 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 5.10 | 1.27 | 2.55 | - | 2.55 | 81.53 | 142.68 | 2527.39 | 1610.19 | 9294.27 | 2568.15 | 1456.10 |
| Eucyclops agilis | 1.27 | 10.19 | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | 0.95 |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 25.48 | 5503.19 | 754.14 | 45.86 | 61.15 | 2160.51 | 1263.69 | 4484.08 | 4973.25 | 5299.36 | 1447.13 | 2693.70 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 108.28 | 6889.17 | 1416.56 | 91.72 | 366.88 | 15816.56 | 2771.98 | 2282.80 | 326.12 | 1304.46 | 692.99 | 3360.11 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Veliger | - | 40.76 | 20.38 | 40.76 | 1059.87 | 1997.45 | 2242.04 | 8071.34 | 1630.57 | 8886.62 | 2160.51 | 2701.73 |
| Daily Totals | 360.51 | 13853.50 | 3682.80 | 4170.70 | 12588.54 | 40499.36 | 18233.12 | 41057.33 | 16993.63 | 34863.70 | 10053.51 |  |

Appendix 2b. Depth-weighted density (no. $/ \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E1 in 1994.

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 | Aug-09 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 8.92 | 6.37 | 28.03 | 84.08 | 759.24 | 662.42 | 499.36 | 1549.05 | 336.31 | 774.52 | 40.76 | 20.38 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | - | - | 10.19 | 122.29 | 611.47 | 71.34 | 122.29 | 163.06 | - |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | . | - | - | 10.19 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | - | - | 20.38 | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61.15 | 40.76 | 10.19 | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10.19 | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.10 |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | 20.38 | 76.43 | 81.53 | 10.19 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | 10.19 | - | - |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.82 | - | 7.64 |
| Leptodora kindti | - | - | 1.27 | - | - | 10.19 | 15.29 | 81.53 | - | 40.76 | 264.97 | 10.19 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30.57 | - | 122.29 | - | - |
| L. minutus | - | 2.55 | 3.82 | - | - | 5.10 | 5.10 | 40.76 | 43.31 | 896.82 | 346.50 | 315.92 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L sicioloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40.76 | - | 203.82 | 61.15 | 101.91 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | 1.27 | - | - 12.74 | 371.98 | 86.62 | 183.44 | 28.03 | 570.70 | 1039.49 | 122.29 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | 15.29 | 15.29 | 12.74 | 50.96 | 50.96 | 40.76 | 580.89 | 285.35 | 856.05 | 672.61 |
| Eurytomora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | 20.38 | 86.62 | 20.38 | 2.55 | 81.53 | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 1.27 | 10.19 | 3.82 | 94.27 | 58.60 | 326.12 | 937.58 | 570.70 | 305.73 | 1304.46 | 468.79 | 998.73 |
| Calanoid naup. | 11.47 | 137.58 | 163.06 | 407.64 | 224.20 | 1324.84 | 5707.01 | 1141.40 | 5421.66 | 2038.22 | 3342.68 | 4321.02 |
| Diacyclops thomas! | 1.27 | 42.04 | 5.10 | 8.92 | - | 71.34 | 259.87 | 519.75 | 22.93 | 6929.94 | 1997.45 | 10.19 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10.19 | - | - | - | 25.48 |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | - | - | - | 5.10 | - | 10.19 | - | 122.29 | 81.53 | 10.19 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 2.55 | 1.27 | 1.27 | - | - | - | - | 2.55 | - | 20.38 | 20.38 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | 1.27 | 2.55 | 1.27 | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 21.66 | 154.14 | 270.06 | 303.19 | 91.72 | 672.61 | 631.85 | 16957.96 | 631.85 | 28698.09 | 5014.01 | 835.67 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 5.10 | 310.83 | 1080.26 | 815.29 | 163.06 | 652.23 | 896.82 | 15490.45 | 326.12 | 3505.73 | 2649.68 | 2527.39 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Veliger | - | 2.55 | 17.83 | 10.19 | 366.88 | 315.92 | 264.97 | 2568.15 | 1712.10 | 407.64 | 1385.99 | 178.34 |
| Daily Totals | 49.68 | 668.79 | 1592.36 | 1742.68 | 1677.71 | 4499.36 | 9635.67 | 39989.81 | 9536.31 | 46184.72 | 17834.39 | 10193.62 |

Appendix 2b. Continued.

| Species | Aug-16 | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-07 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-08 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 326.12 | 20.38 | 40.76 | 96.82 | 631.85 | 3587.26 | 4443.31 | 280.26 | 70.06 | 792.24 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | 2.55 | 10.19 | - | - | 0.88 |
| D. retrocurva | 5.10 | - | - | - | - | - | 2.55 |  | - | 42.60 |
| D. galeata mendotae | 20.38 | - | - |  | - | 5.10 |  | 7.64 | - | 2.23 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | 2.30 |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | 4.48 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | 0.39 |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | 1.27 | 10.19 | - | - | - | - | 0.66 |
| Chydorus sphaericus | 20.38 | 2.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9.48 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | 0.39 |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | 1.27 | - | 6.37 |  | 6.37 | - |  |  | - | 1.01 |
| Leptodora kindti | 25.48 | 15.29 | 40.76 | 2.55 | - | 10.19 | - | 5.10 | - | 20.12 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - 1 | - 1274 | - | - 7.6 | - | - | 5.88 |
| L. minutus | 86.62 | 81.53 | 163.06 | 19.11 | 12.74 | 48.41 | 7.64 | 2.55 |  | 81.27 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| L siciloides | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | 1.27 | 10.19 | - | - | - | - | 0.47 |
| S. oregonensis | 178.34 | 20.38 | 2119.75 | 2.55 | 35.67 | 22.93 | 2.55 | 5.10 | - | 114.12 |
| Epischura lacustris | 86.62 | 122.29 | 163.06 |  | - | - | 2.55 | - | - | 104.83 |
| Epischura cop. | 1233.12 | 1528.66 | 774.52 | 285.35 | 234.40 | 428.03 | 112.10 | 188.54 | 31.85 | 309.96 |
| Eurytomora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.27 | 8.44 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - 132. | - | - | - 57070 | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Calanoid cop. | 132.48 | 733.76 | 2282.80 | 570.70 | 550.32 | 591.08 | 489.17 | 397.45 | 118.47 | 484.92 |
| Calanoid naup. | 4647.13 | 3668.79 | 4035.67 | 1997.45 | 998.73 | 794.90 | 1345.22 | 178.34 | 49.68 | 1721.66 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 30.57 | 5.10 | - | 1.27 | 12.74 | 2.55 | 5.10 | - | 1.27 | 378.59 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | 5.10 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.57 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 30.57 | 35.67 | 81.53 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 7.64 | 5.10 | - | 2.55 | 15.68 |
| Tropocyctops extensus | - | 10.19 | 40.76 | 5.10 | 35.67 | 71.34 | 89.17 | 61.15 | 40.76 | 24.42 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.28 |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 3709.55 | 1915.92 | 2771.98 | 907.01 | 5177.07 | 998.73 | 1467.52 | 947.71 | 318.47 | 2945.32 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 4484.08 | 1263.69 | 2242.04 | 754.14 | 1365.61 | 1019.11 | 1752.87 | 129.94 | 113.38 | 1756.40 |
| Happactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |
| Veliper | 2364.33 | 2608.92 | 49895.54 | 1385.99 | 1121.02 | 1610.19 | 173.25 | 10.19 | 57.33 | 2734.63 |
| Daily Totals | 17382.17 | 12033.12 | 64658.60 | 6038.22 | 10205.10 | 9200.00 | 9908.28 | 2214.01 | 805.10 |  |

Appendix 3a. Depth-weighted biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1993. Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop. = copepidid, naup. = nauplii.

| Species | May-14 | May-27 | Jun-11 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | - | 0.041 | 0.103 | 2.465 | 11.573 | 16.146 | 0.994 | 4.279 | 3.744 | 0.645 | 4.657 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | 0.002 | 0.028 | - | - | - | 0.022 | - | 0.006 |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 0.035 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.003 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | 0.003 | - | - | - | - | - |  | 0.000 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - |  | - 0.06 | - | - |  | - |  | - 0.02 |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | 0.053 | 0.062 | - | - | 0.075 | - | - | 0.022 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - |  | 0.145 |  | - | - | 0.022 |  | 0.017 |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - |  | - |  | * |  | - |  |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | 1.112 | 0.607 | 0.752 | 1.355 | 0.514 | 0.538 |
| Leptodora kindii | - | - | - | 2.132 | 0.858 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.273 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - 0.005 | - | - | 0.255 | 1.162 | 0.200 | 0.911 | 0.665 | 0.751 | 0.365 | 0.488 |
| L. minutus | 0.005 | 0.011 | - | 0.163 | 0.968 | 0.824 | 2.449 | 1.730 | 1.267 | 0.985 | 0.984 |
| L sicilis | - | - | 0.044 | - | - | - | 0.250 | 0.171 | 0.261 | 0.187 | 0.104 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | 0.058 | 0.120 | - | 0.196 | - | 0.136 | 0.172 | 0.066 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | 0.026 | 0.039 | 0.621 | 0.780 | 0.797 | 1.305 | 1.449 | 0.539 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | 0.273 | 13.130 | 4.930 | 11.855 | 9.521 | 8.865 | 3.086 | 1.120 | 6.119 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | 0.362 | 0.013 | 0.502 | 1.916 | 0.855 | 0.755 | 0.993 | 0.111 | 0.685 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | 0.035 | 0.200 | 0.134 | 0.593 | 1.749 | 0.086 | 0.061 | - | - | 0.329 |
| Limnocalanus macurus | - | - | - | - | - | 0.044 | - | 0.011 | - | - | 0.007 |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.002 | 0.169 | 0.204 | 0.049 | 0.516 | 1.557 | 1.189 | 0.763 | 2.809 | 4.156 | 1.101 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.001 | 0.084 | 0.077 | 0.005 | 1.034 | 1.197 | 0.283 | 0.298 | 0.338 | 0.072 | 0.393 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.390 | 0.095 | 1.200 | 0.939 | 1.926 | 3.635 | 2.762 | 2.850 | 4.154 | 1.560 | 2.275 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | 0.055 | 0.073 | 0.017 | 0.158 | - | 0.030 | 0.183 | 0.045 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 0.006 | - | 0.046 | 0.228 | 0.464 | 0.729 | 0.382 | 0.422 | 1.751 | 1.504 | 0.576 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | - | 0.019 | 0.010 | 0.005 | 0.058 | 0.068 | 0.405 | 4.516 | 2.883 | 0.832 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyctopoid cop. | 0.069 | 0.045 | 0.086 | 0.137 | 0.739 | 1.814 | 1.511 | 2.073 | 2.153 | 1.014 | 1.163 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.004 | 0.015 | 0.022 | 0.014 | 0.236 | 0.213 | 0.117 | 0.186 | 0.171 | 0.092 | 0.124 |
| Happactacoid sp. | 0.002 | - | - | 0.001 | 0.003 | - | 0.015 | 0.014 | - | - | 0.004 |
| Veliger | 0.048 | 0.132 | 0.577 | 11.930 | 48.816 | 18.380 | 8.642 | 12.969 | 18.653 | 58.454 | 15.897 |
| Daily Totals | 0.527 | 0.627 | 3.213 | 31.839 | 74.792 | 62.068 | 31.777 | 38.141 | 47.516 | 75.466 |  |

Appendix 3b. Depth-weighted biomass $\left(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right.$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1994.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup. = nauplii.

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 | Aug-09 | Aug-16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.006 | - | 0.008 | 0.048 | 0.032 | 2.194 | 2.557 | 6.631 | 0.525 | 2.428 | 1.557 | 0.77 | 6.544 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | 0.040 | 0.079 | - | 0.001 | - | 0.025 | 0.492 | 0.092 | 0.261 |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 0.095 | 0.466 | 3.214 | 0.485 | 2.964 | 0.076 | 0.252 | 4.618 | 1.250 | 8.648 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | 0.077 | 0.474 | - | 0.132 | 0.975 | 0.379 | 2.544 | 0.012 | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | . | 0.012 | 0.088 | 0.747 | 0.112 | 0.096 |  | 0.082 | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | 0.006 | 0.256 | 3.823 | 1.029 | 1.360 | 0.498 | 0.270 | 0.379 | 1.244 |
| Leptodora kindti | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.114 | - | - | - |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 0.044 | 0.036 | - | - | - | 0.702 | 0.594 | 1.525 | 0.244 | 1.515 | 1.332 | 0.284 | 0.638 |
| L. minutus | - | 0.008 | 0.009 | 0.017 | - | 0.853 | 0.884 | 0.645 | 0.889 | 0.884 | 0.626 | 1.201 | 0.598 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | 0.038 | - | 0.289 | - | - | 0.261 | - | 0.465 | 0.287 | 0.064 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.165 | - | 0.067 | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | 0.040 | - | - | - | - | 0.582 | 0.020 | 0.121 | 0.349 | 0.362 | 0.194 | 0.417 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - | 1.791 | 3.700 | 6.623 | 11.144 | 10.972 | 3.271 | 8.298 | 4.986 | 6.915 | 2.925 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | - | 3.451 | 0.230 | 0.407 | 0.069 | 0.570 | 0.533 | 0.832 | 0.206 | 1.540 | 1.408 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | 0.149 | 0.171 | 0.104 | - | - | - | 0.416 | - | 0.049 | 0.078 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | 0.021 | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.021 | 0.014 | 0.003 | - | 0.006 | 0.090 | 0.079 | 0.110 | 0.460 | 1.281 | 1.517 | 0.729 | 0.301 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.001 | - | 0.019 | 0.105 | 0.003 | 0.065 | 0.090 | 0.246 | 0.390 | 0.336 | 0.200 | 0.309 | 0.156 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.351 | 0.314 | 0.098 | 0.851 | 1.582 | 5.281 | 3.890 | 3.911 | 5.688 | 16.839 | 9.090 | 3.262 | 5.023 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | 0.015 | - | - | - | 0.046 | 0.063 | - | - | 0.015 |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | 0.016 | - | 0.009 | 0.119 | 0.032 | 0.008 | 0.288 | 0.219 | - | 1.034 | 0.106 | 1.254 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 0.002 | - | 0.003 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.010 | . | 0.021 | 0.023 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - 0.011 | - | - | - | . | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | 0.011 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Cyclopoid cop | 0.036 | 0.106 | 0.028 | 0.214 | 0.166 | 1.378 | 6.851 | 2.728 | 3.720 | 6.467 | 3.516 | 2.065 | 3.470 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 0.008 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.011 | 0.006 | 0.202 | 1.016 | 0.243 | 0.515 | 1.079 | 0.250 | 0.238 | 0.376 |
| Harpactaoid sp. | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.001 | - | - | - | - | 0.010 | - | - | - | - |
| Veliger | 0.036 | 0.040 | 0.002 | 0.014 | 1.166 | 2.868 | 1.710 | 11.236 | 2.192 | 9.159 | 5.878 | 2.069 | 3.087 |
| Daily Totals | 0.504 | 0.592 | 0.175 | 6.830 | 7.873 | 25.860 | 33.896 | 43.345 | 21.658 | 51.305 | 39.011 | 21.779 | 36.530 |

Appendix 3b. Continued.

| Species | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-14 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 2.524 | 3.544 | 2.031 | 2.466 | 3.293 | 1.017 | 1.983 | 1.910 |
| Daphnia longiremis | 0.175 | 0.632 | 0.032 | - | 0.314 | 0.045 | 0.167 | 0.118 |
| D. retrocurva | 27.727 | 17.287 | 0.319 | 0.125 | 1.051 | 0.004 | 0.063 | 2.912 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | 0.164 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - |  | 0.011 | - | - |  | 0.200 | 0.057 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | 1.111 | 0.910 | 0.841 | 1.945 | 0.033 |  | 1.983 | 0.742 |
| Leptodora kindti | 0.054 | 0.060 | - | - | 0.084 |  | - | 0.015 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 0.395 | 0.281 | 0.012 | 0.166 | - | 0.008 | - | 0.297 |
| L. minutus | 0.159 | 0.545 | 0.293 | 0.085 | 0.718 | 0.240 | 2.363 | 0.552 |
| L. sicilis | 0.323 | 0.644 | 0.136 | 0.104 | 0.557 | 0.190 | 1.405 | 0.274 |
| L. siciloides | 0.143 | - | - | - | - |  | - | 0.014 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | " | - |  | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | 0.247 | 0.350 | 0.411 | 2.053 | 0.597 | 1.645 | 0.462 |
| Epischura lacustris | 4.756 | 1.694 | 0.228 | 0.252 | 0.112 | 0.030 | 0.200 | 2.608 |
| Epischura cop. | 1.074 | 0.282 | 0.283 | 0.131 | 0.181 | - | 0.026 | 0.493 |
| Eurytomora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.070 | 0.042 |
| Limnocalanus macurus | . | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001 |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.880 | 0.711 | 0.510 | 0.914 | 1.587 | 0.748 | 1.487 | 0.621 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.677 | 0.073 | 0.058 | 0.037 | 0.009 | 0.012 | 0.009 | 0.111 |
| Diagyotops thomasi | 2.803 | 3.297 | 0.146 | 0.068 | 1.233 | 0.022 | 1.255 | 2.567 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | 0.106 | - | - | - | - | 0.026 | 0.088 | 0.018 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 0.601 | 1.783 | 0.710 | 0.180 | 2.472 | 0.087 | 0.549 | 0.508 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 0.219 | 0.029 | 0.062 | 0.051 | 0.357 | 0.112 | 0.755 | 0.110 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |  |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001 |
| Cyclopoid cop | 3.207 | 2.654 | 0.901 | 0.688 | 2.352 | 0.623 | 1.230 | 1.839 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 0.421 | 0.405 | 0.242 | 0.242 | 0.372 | 0.050 | 0.044 | 0.251 |
| Harpactaoid sp. | - | 0.009 | - | 0.003 | - | 0.001 | - | 0.002 |
| Veliger | 2.320 | 1.479 | 1.817 | 15.255 | 1.890 | 1.093 | 4.340 | 3.184 |
| Daily Totals | 49.673 | 36.566 | 8.982 | 23.123 | 18.668 | 4.904 | 19.862 |  |

Appendix 4a. Depth-weighted density ( $\mathrm{no} . / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1993.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) density is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup. $=$ nauplii.

| Species | May-14 | May-27 | Jun-11 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | - | 30.84 | 49.32 | 2486.86 | 14173.73 | 18982.09 | 945.45 | 3563.03 | 3698.55 | 838.66 | 5139.29 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | 2.72 | 15.57 | - | - | - | 12.42 | - | 3.47 |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 5.45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.49 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | 6.21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.56 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | . | - | 6.14 | 32.25 | 13.08 | - | - | 17.94 | - | - | 7.41 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - $\quad 1.8$ |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | 31.14 | - | - | - | 26.42 | - | 6.68 |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | $\sim$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | 5.76 | 4.14 | 6.18 | 2.88 | 4.59 | 2.73 |
| Leptodora kindi | - | - | - | 31.04 | 83.83 | - | - | - | - | - | 10.66 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - 78 | - | - | 32.51 | 173.47 | 35.91 | 170.18 | 125.90 | 138.93 | 88.28 | 86.32 |
| L. minutus | 2.78 | 2.37 | - | 26.54 | 145.16 | 131.28 | 472.25 | 284.94 | 205.76 | 176.56 | 168.74 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | 6.14 | - | - | - | 52.13 | 9.15 | 34.84 | 44.14 | 14.94 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | 6.21 | 17.13 | . | 22.68 | - | 26.42 | 44.14 | 10.37 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * 109.05 | - 154.19 | - |  |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | 5.45 | 7.79 | 101.59 | 97.17 | 109.05 | 154.19 | 176.56 | 70.70 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | 61.40 | 801.20 | 314.24 | 839.35 | 921.74 | 823.37 | 288.20 | 132.42 | 493.72 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | 153.49 | 2.72 | 294.56 | 919.86 | 408.96 | 525.74 | 567.17 | 88.28 | 370.08 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | 4.74 | 24.56 | 11.66 | 61.04 | 92.85 | 14.72 | 27.62 | - | - | 27.14 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | 33.86 | - | 9.15 | - | - | 5.60 |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - 78 | - 07.26 | - 110.5 | - | - | - 763.82 | - 650.03 | - 460.09 | - 1405.70 | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 2.78 | 97.26 | 110.52 | 26.27 | 383.74 | 763.82 | 656.03 | 466.09 | 1405.70 | 1853.89 | 574.39 |
| Calanoid naup. | 5.56 | 198.53 | 178.05 | 15.14 | 4903.72 | 5300.52 | 1682.38 | 2074.79 | 1566.27 | 529.68 | 1917.96 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 133.32 | 30.84 | 399.09 | 201.52 | 502.37 | 1134.83 | 871.22 | 807.81 | 1468.94 | 662.10 | 715.86 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - 78 | - | - | 20.82 | 31.15 | 16.93 | 52.12 | - 80.80 | 12.42 | 132.42 | 20.07 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 2.78 | - | 18.42 | 56.51 | 73.81 | 120.55 | 101.31 | 80.89 | 486.57 | 308.98 | 134.46 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | - | 6.14 | 10.90 | 4.05 | 16.93 | 58.91 | 406.13 | 5883.60 | 3487.07 | 1042.66 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $E$. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 83.33 | 52.19 | 85.96 | 138.81 | 825.93 | 1835.01 | 1759.17 | 2978.68 | 2501.49 | 1544.91 | 1410.18 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 22.22 | 114.77 | 49.12 | 87.52 | 1558.05 | 998.14 | 951.93 | 1717.45 | 1572.73 | 882.80 | 925.40 |
| Happactacoid sp. | 2.78 | - 78.28 | - | 2.72 | 4.05 | - | 15.91 | 18.47 | - | - | 5.44 |
| Veliger | 36.11 | 78.28 | 1085.21 | 17553.46 | 28476.55 | 8219.08 | 9430.86 | 10853.73 | 29703.47 | 53674.45 | 14441.82 |
| Daily Totals | 291.66 | 609.82 | 2233.56 | 21564.51 | 52094.19 | 39548.36 | 18689.25 | 24906.10 | 49756.95 | 64669.93 |  |

Appendix 4b. Depth-weighted density ( $\mathrm{no} . / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E2 in 1994.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) density is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup.= nauplii.

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 7.26 | - | 5.34 | 41.55 | 45.00 | 1565.24 | 1569.39 | 3940.61 | 358.63 | 1344.48 | 971.78 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | 12.54 | 21.40 | - | 0.73 | - | 15.89 | 130.92 |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 20.78 | 95.06 | 294.57 | 73.64 | 41.72 | 7.86 | 123.53 | 458.45 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | 3.40 | 21.40 | - | 36.85 | 142.00 | 31.79 | 195.78 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | 3.46 | 45.30 | 345.88 | 58.42 | 72.24 | - | 15.89 | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | 0.37 | 1.86 | 13.73 | 3.38 | 4.80 | 1.83 | 1.02 |
| Leptodora kindii | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16.27 | - |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 7.26 | 5.44 | - | - | - | 102.95 | 86.69 | 187.64 | 39.19 | 243.44 | 203.18 |
| L. minutus | - | 1.81 | 1.78 | 3.46 | - | 135.67 | 127.94 | 58.51 | 128.54 | 146.44 | 107.50 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | - | 3.46 | - | 28.06 | - | - | 23.48 | - | 45.72 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15.72 | - | 10.62 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 5 | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | 5.44 | - | - | - | - | 74.95 | 5.60 | 19.60 | 64.70 | 35.10 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - | 276.13 | 241.65 | 347.09 | 589.52 | 517.38 | 297.06 | 785.02 | 477.83 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | - | 1067.91 | 44.71 | 156.45 | 51.91 | 330.91 | 273.55 | 449.71 | 139.01 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | 11.68 | 15.47 | 17.36 | - | - | - | 63.57 | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | 3.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 7.26 | 3.63 | 1.78 | - | 1.91 | 38.76 | 37.57 | 36.12 | 217.05 | 513.92 | 415.07 |
| Calanoid naup. | 7.26 | - | 176.13 | 245.92 | 9.56 | 385.58 | 461.24 | 1010.63 | 1757.44 | 1772.69 | 1485.52 |
| Diacyclops thomasl | 67.14 | 58.07 | 24.91 | 168.68 | 262.25 | 988.88 | 983.05 | 699.27 | 1281.13 | 4334.07 | 2316.63 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | 2.79 | - | - | - | 16.04 | 15.89 | - |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | 1.81 | - | 2.25 | 14.55 | 6.66 | 3.99 | 47.31 | 43.49 | - | 252.12 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 1.81 | - | 1.29 | - | - | - | - | - | 16.27 | - |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | 1.81 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop | 34.48 | 68.96 | 16.01 | 127.50 | 99.88 | 1154.87 | 7685.82 | 2280.77 | 3360.26 | 6828.94 | 3332.68 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 47.18 | 16.33 | 26.69 | 55.48 | 38.36 | 1198.00 | 7834.78 | 1483.48 | 3830.91 | 7314.69 | 1984.76 |
| Harpactaoid sp. | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.78 | 0.96 | - | - | - | - | 11.74 | - | - |
| Veliger | 30.85 | 16.33 | 3.56 | 19.00 | 1772.06 | 1980.01 | 1820.95 | 7530.41 | 2473.16 | 9348.03 | 4076.87 |
| Daily Totals | 210.50 | 183.25 | 257.98 | 2052.98 | 2704.86 | 8790.71 | 21473.60 | 18283.53 | 14301.64 | 33447.07 | 16640.56 |


| Species | Aug-09 | Aug-16 | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-14 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 463.05 | 3921.71 | 2437.61 | 2448.35 | 5305.37 | 5581.07 | 6529.61 | 1591.47 | 2036.44 | 2177.74 |
| Daphnia longiremis | 62.74 | 140.03 | 96.15 | 211.89 | 23.89 | - | 153.45 | 13.56 | 120.98 | 51.51 |
| D. retrocurva | 159.74 | 1109.14 | 2941.83 | 2802.12 | 66.16 | 41.94 | 226.26 | 1.51 | 20.16 | 377.38 |
| D. galeata mendotae | 7.93 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 15.81 |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - |  | 3.57 |  |  |  | 20.16 | 21.79 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | 1.93 | 5.26 | 6.43 | 6.99 | 5.42 | 15.78 | 0.28 | - | 2036.44 | 149.44 |
| Leptodora kindi | - | - | 14.03 | 26.25 | - | - | 28.24 | - | - | 4.55 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 51.86 | 124.84 | 77.75 | 55.51 | 3.57 | 27.83 | - | 2.76 | - | 47.01 |
| L. minutus | 266.05 | 111.75 | 49.64 | 144.72 | 58.48 | 14.11 | 193.76 | 52.50 | 383.09 | 101.61 |
| L. sicilis | 58.36 | 12.44 | 44.81 | 99.47 | 24.99 | 32.54 | 129.29 | 56.07 | 262.12 | 50.70 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | 35.10 | . | - | - | - | - | - | 2.26 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - 11 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| S. oregonensis | 33.17 | 71.03 | - | 44.02 | 60.76 | 92.90 | 460.51 | 137.37 | 262.12 | 88.64 |
| Epischura lacustris | 614.22 | 281.17 | 453.15 | 152.30 | 28.56 | 41.94 | 32.32 | 2.76 | 20.16 | 201.81 |
| Epischura cop. | 804.04 | 831.10 | 599.72 | 218.88 | 212.93 | 134.45 | 141.19 | - | 20.16 | 237.72 |
| Eurytomora affinis | 17.28 | 12.44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20.16 | 6.68 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.19 |
| Calanoid cop. | 358.87 | 146.85 | 599.12 | 619.38 | 528.01 | 941.16 | 1235.37 | 428.74 | 625.05 | 385.44 |
| Calanoid naup. | 2248.41 | 1242.73 | 5927.23 | 560.47 | 412.89 | 185.41 | 56.48 | 71.09 | 20.16 | 711.32 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 1030.74 | 1384.77 | 814.98 | 796.07 | 48.88 | 23.52 | 480.40 | 9.04 | 443.58 | 650.48 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | 11.79 | 49.12 | - | - | - | - | 9.41 | 40.33 | 7.44 |
| Mesocyclops edax | 42.55 | 277.68 | 143.12 | 481.27 | 227.84 | 61.15 | 957.26 | 38.04 | 201.63 | 159.56 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 15.87 | 23.59 | 304.29 | 43.74 | 97.63 | 78.79 | 472.05 | 146.33 | 987.98 | 145.76 |
| Eucyclops agilis* | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.11 |
| Cyclopoid cop | 2300.19 | 4044.00 | 3957.14 | 3583.20 | 1393.60 | 948.22 | 3951.90 | 960.74 | 1250.09 | 2134.78 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 2265.88 | 3147.96 | 4446.30 | 5453.96 | 2687.02 | 2157.87 | 4862.97 | 858.42 | 564.56 | 2334.71 |
| Harpactaoid sp. | - | - | - | 18.95 | - | 4.70 | - | 1.51 | - | 2.00 |
| Veliger | 1673.53 | 2185.62 | 2478.60 | 1804.43 | 2639.06 | 15637.83 | 1948.77 | 1674.87 | 5147.01 | 3163.02 |
| Daily Totals | 12476.39 | 19085.89 | 25476.14 | 19571.95 | 13828.65 | 26021.22 | 21860.11 | 6056.18 | 14482.39 |  |

Appendix 5a. Depth-weighted biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1993.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup.= nauplii.

| Specias | May-12 | May-27 | Jun-09 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Jul-29 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.002 | 0.026 | 0.039 | 1.099 | 3.553 | 1.554 | 0.060 | 2.131 | - | 0.150 | 1.516 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - 0.070 | - | 5.171 | 0.757 | 1.008 | - | 0.628 | 0.185 |
| Lepfodora kindi | - | - | - | 0.070 | 0.114 | 0.109 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - 0.013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| L. minutus | 0.013 | 0.016 | - | - | - | 6.456 | 2.911 | 4.636 | 10.159 | 4.445 | 0.626 |
| L. sicilis | 0.015 | - | - | - | - | 1.378 | 0.516 | - | - | - | - |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.208 | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | * | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | 0.847 | 1.260 | 2.521 | 2.996 | 2.188 | 3.783 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | 0.022 | 0.019 | 1.244 | 0.912 | 23.460 | 18.197 | 5.198 | 18.534 | 4.529 | 0.985 |
| Epischura cop. | - | 0.017 | 0.018 | 0.149 | 1.678 | 1.750 | 3.138 | 1.557 | 3.289 | 2.822 | 1.186 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | 1.752 | 0.086 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecolla calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | - 0.020 | - | - | 0.037 | 0.614 | 0.319 | 0.569 | 1.755 | 1.460 | 2.267 | 6.257 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.020 | 0.026 | 0.008 | 0.068 | 0.317 | 0.647 | 1.133 | 0.808 | 0.484 | 1.498 | 0.547 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 0.837 | 0.067 | 0.108 | 0.226 | 0.091 | 0.047 | 0.266 | 1.478 | - | 0.100 | 1.326 |
| Acanthocyclops vernalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | 0.009 | - | 0.089 | 0.331 | 0.367 | 0.095 | - | 0.132 | - |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 0.004 | 0.003 | - | - | 0.095 | 0.029 | 1.209 | 1.346 | 5.841 | 6.315 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 0.026 | 0.029 | 0.073 | 0.337 | 0.090 | 0.346 | 1.242 | 2.647 | 1.986 | 1.962 | 0.405 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.010 | 0.026 | 0.037 | 0.165 | 0.108 | 0.310 | 0.381 | 0.444 | 0.717 | 0.124 | 0.060 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | 0.003 | - 0.040 | 0.004 | 0.193 | 0.227 | 0.136 | 0.384 | 0.073 | - 0 | - 10.410 |
| Veliger | - | 0.031 | 0.040 | 5.559 | 7.407 | 0.392 | 1.673 | 2.588 | 22.752 | 3.448 | 10.416 |
| Daily Totals | 0.923 | 0.267 | 0.354 | 8.958 | 16.918 | 43.525 | 32.635 | 28.667 | 63.796 | 30.134 | 33.607 |

Appendix 5a. Continued.

| Species | Oct-20 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.208 | 0.839 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - |
| D. retrocurva |  |  |
| D. galeata mendotae |  |  |
| Diaphanosoma sp. |  |  |
| Eubosmina sp. |  |  |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - |  |
| Holopedium gibberum |  |  |
| Sida crystallina |  |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus |  |  |
| Alona sp. |  |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi |  | 0.584 |
| Leptodora kindti |  | 0.023 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - |  |
| L. minutus | - | 3.004 |
| L. sicilis | 0.455 | 0.151 |
| L siciloides | - | 0.017 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - |
| S. oregonensls | 3.422 | 1.499 |
| Epischura lacustris |  | 6.601 |
| Epischura cop. | 0.400 | 1.534 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | 0.153 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 2.891 | 1.386 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.121 | 0.531 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 1.049 | 0.395 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - |
| Mesocydops edax | - | 0.081 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 7.978 | 1.915 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - |  |
| E. speratus | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 1.668 | 1.003 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.310 | 0.245 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | 0.084 |
| Veliger | 8.505 | 6.183 |
| Daily Totals | 27.007 |  |

Appendix 5b. Depth-weighted biomass ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1994.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) biomass is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup.= nauplii.

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 | Aug-09 | Aug-16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.001 | 0.017 | 0.005 | 0.284 | 0.616 | 2.148 | 0.663 | 0.025 | 0.045 | 0.691 | 0.045 | - | - |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 0.020 | 0.103 | 0.797 | 5.202 | 0.141 | 0.029 | 2.062 | 0.381 | 0.024 | 0.185 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | 0.003 | 0.010 | - | - | 0.049 | 0.026 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | 0.004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.328 | 0.358 | 1.753 | 0.277 | 0.249 | - | 1.493 |
| Leptodora kindi | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.046 | - | 0.145 | 0.032 | 0.070 | - | 0.046 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 0.008 | - | - | - | - | 0.037 | 0.402 | 0.058 | - | 1.025 | 0.344 | - | 0.358 |
| L. minutus | 0.027 | 0.032 | 0.012 | - | - | 0.077 | 3.415 | 0.165 | 0.047 | 0.841 | 0.609 | 0.282 | 2.291 |
| L. sicilis | - | 0.009 | . | - | 0.043 | - | - | - | - | 0.686 | 0.311 | 0.128 | 0.355 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.053 | - | 2.831 | 0.545 | 0.507 | 1.121 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - | 0.488 | 1.844 | 2.821 | 23.034 | 0.891 | 0.129 | 13.861 | 2.359 | 0.305 | 6.829 |
| Epischura cop. | - | - | 0.013 | 3.148 | 0.262 | 0.107 | 0.619 | 0.533 | 1.753 | 2.732 | 1.701 | 0.158 | 3.750 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | 0.037 | 0.446 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | - | 0.008 | 0.006 | 0.018 | 0.080 | 0.172 | 0.439 | 0.100 | 0.040 | 2.166 | 1.208 | 0.034 | 0.545 |
| Calanoid naup. | - | 0.003 | 0.013 | 0.078 | 0.023 | 0.019 | 0.363 | 0.379 | 0.602 | 0.346 | 0.748 | 0.672 | 0.382 |
| Diacyclops thomasl | 0.211 | 0.170 | 0.078 | 0.062 | 0.097 | 0.178 | 1.238 | 0.666 | 2.288 | 20.968 | 3.524 | 0.051 | 0.436 |
| Acanthocyclops vernalis | - | - | 0.005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.043 | 1.456 | - | - | 0.648 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.011 | - | - | 0.027 | - | 0.189 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.063 | 0.061 | 0.121 | 0.115 | 0.377 | 2.820 | 0.775 | 8.786 | 1.915 | 0.033 | 2.490 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.011 | 0.036 | 0.050 | 0.018 | 0.037 | 0.193 | 0.089 | 0.299 | 0.094 | 0.607 | 0.671 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - 0.003 | - 0.004 | - | - | - | - | - | - 10.728 | - | - 0.057 | - 0.004 | - 0.89 |
| Veliger | 0.034 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.056 | 6.217 | 2.108 | 2.441 | 4.792 | 10.728 | 0.964 | 0.057 | 0.204 | 3.289 |
| Daily Totals | 0.310 | 0.266 | 0.213 | 4.261 | 9.493 | 9.047 | 39.653 | 11.211 | 18.466 | 60.023 | 14.187 | 3.005 | 25.078 |


| Species | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-07 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-08 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 0.047 | 0.219 | 0.018 | 0.036 | 4.516 | 1.116 | 0.527 | 2.597 | 0.743 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | 0.228 | 0.275 | - | 0.045 | - | 0.054 | - | 0.114 | 0.389 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | + | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | 0.080 | - | 0.022 | 0.011 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.000 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | 0.129 | 0.177 | 0.108 | 0.096 | - | - | - | - | 0.233 |
| Leptodora kindi | 0.072 | 0.005 | 0.015 | 0.023 | 0.066 | 0.007 | 0.026 | - | 0.024 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.086 |
| L. minutus | 0.184 | 0.537 | 0.323 | - | - | 0.074 | - | 0.267 | 0.371 |
| L. sicilis | - | - | 0.147 | - | - | - | - | 0.404 | 0.087 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - 0.431 | - 0.543 | - 0.137 | - | - 0.160 | - 0.030 | - | - |
| S. oregonens/s | - | 0.431 | 0.543 | 0.137 | - | 0.169 | 0.036 | 2.765 | 0.412 |
| Epischura lacustris | 0.382 | 0.222 | 0.230 | 0.181 | - | - | - | - | 2.116 |
| Epischura cop. | 0.474 | 2.008 | 2.109 | 0.631 | 0.781 | 0.716 | 0.511 | 0.144 | 0.979 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | 0.015 | - | - | 0.019 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 0.195 | 0.531 | 0.816 | 0.499 | 0.458 | 0.616 | 0.124 | 1.204 | 0.417 |
| Calanoid naup. | 0.715 | 0.432 | 0.602 | 0.159 | 0.119 | 0.030 | 0.048 | 0.017 | 0.230 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | - | 0.086 | - | 0.195 | 0.082 | - | 0.022 | 0.322 | 1.187 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.259 | 0.015 |
| Mesocychops edax | 0.030 | 0.050 | 0.215 | 0.256 | 0.041 | 0.019 | - | 0.178 | 0.119 |
| Tropogyclops extensus | 0.009 | 0.134 | 0.223 | 0.176 | 0.215 | 0.076 | 0.078 | 1.093 | 0.119 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 0.757 | 0.305 | 1.251 | 0.713 | 0.754 | 0.709 | 0.282 | 0.980 | 0.974 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 0.829 | 0.134 | 0.373 | 0.222 | 0.096 | 0.488 | 0.067 | 0.032 | 0.191 |
| Happactacoid sp. | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Veliger | 0.531 | 1.748 | 5.043 | 5.672 | 5.515 | 1.795 | 0.246 | 1.170 | 2.234 |
| Daily Totals | 4.582 | 7.294 | 12.016 | 9.041 | 12.643 | 5.964 | 1.967 | 11.568 |  |

Appendix 6a. Depth-weighted density ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1993.
Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) density is given for each species. cop.= copepidid, naup. = nauplii.

| Species | May 12 | May-27 | Jun-09 | Jun-24 | Jul-07 | Jul-21 | Jul-29 | Aug-12 | Aug-25 | Sep-24 | Oct-05 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 3.71 | 11.14 | 68.24 | 1852.33 | 7480.96 | 3082.58 | 103.99 | 5431.65 | - | 265.28 | 2228.37 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | " | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - 12 | - | 31.20 | 4.33 | 7.43 | - | 4.46 | 1.49 |
| Leptodora kinoti | - | - | - | 8.12 | 65.54 | 37.14 | - | - | - | - | . |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. minutus | 3.71 | 3.71 | - | - | - | 1337.02 | 554.62 | 974.91 | 2290.27 | 901.96 | 212.23 |
| L. sicilis | 3.71 | - | - | - | - | 297.12 | 103.99 | - | - | - | - |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46.42 | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | 259.98 | 381.30 | 649.94 | 928.49 | 636.68 | 1220.30 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | 7.43 | 6.50 | 97.49 | 196.62 | 2525.49 | 2114.48 | 649.94 | 2166.47 | 583.62 | 212.23 |
| Epischura cop. | - | 14.86 | 13.00 | 162.49 | 1136.03 | 1411.30 | 2738.42 | 1439.16 | 2599.77 | 2599.77 | 1432.52 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | 633.56 | 37.14 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | - | - | - | 32.50 | 524.32 | 222.84 | 346.64 | 928.49 | 866.59 | 1485.58 | 4403.69 |
| Calanoid naup. | 148.43 | 111.42 | 69.51 | 576.26 | 2144.62 | 4622.78 | 7845.43 | 6891.91 | 4744.43 | 7891.26 | 4306.93 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 200.55 | 33.43 | 77.99 | 146.24 | 43.69 | 37.14 | 69.33 | 696.37 | - | 53.06 | 636.68 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | - | 3.25 | - | 43.69 | 37.14 | 69.33 | 46.42 | - | 53.06 | - |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 3.71 | 3.25 | - | - | 74.28 | 34.66 | 1392.73 | 1918.87 | 8634.94 | 8356.39 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 33.43 | 40.85 | 133.24 | 536.20 | 196.62 | 705.65 | 2530.44 | 4874.56 | 5075.73 | 4191.46 | 636.68 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 78.12 | 111.42 | 330.20 | 1389.81 | 733.69 | 2210.89 | 2640.29 | 3785.69 | 7016.42 | 650.83 | 468.15 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | 3.71 | - | 8.12 | 284.01 | 334.26 | 242.64 | 557.09 | 123.80 | - | - |
| Veliger | - | 37.14 | 45.50 | 8449.24 | 7640.13 | 334.26 | 1490.53 | 2739.04 | 22005.16 | 4456.74 | 10584.76 |
| Daily Totals | 471.66 | 378.82 | 750.68 | 13258.80 | 21123.48 | 17598.21 | 21270.42 | 31111.75 | 49736.00 | 32408.70 | 34700.42 |

Appendix 6a. Continued.

| Species | Oct-20 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 371.40 | 1699.61 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - |
| D. retrocurva |  |  |
| D. galeata mendotae |  | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. |  | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - |  |
| Polyphemus pediculus |  |  |
| Holopedium gibberum |  | - |
| Sida crystallina |  |  |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - |  |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | 3.74 |
| Leptodora kindti |  | 8.74 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi |  |  |
| $L$ minutus |  | 649.31 |
| L. sicilis | 92.85 | 31.90 |
| L. sicioides | - | 3.89 |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | 1021.34 | 449.48 |
| Epischura lacustris |  | 778.45 |
| Epischura cop. | 371.40 | 1327.18 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | 55.66 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - |  |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 1578.43 | 897.54 |
| Calanoid naup. | 922.92 | 3711.46 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 557.09 | 185.19 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - |  |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | 21.87 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | 9470.58 | 2596.47 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - |
| E. speratus | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 2228.37 | 2076.37 |
| Cyclopoid naup. | 2373.21 | 2041.49 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | 127.50 |
| Veliger | 8966.54 | 6515.30 |
| Daily Totals | 27954.13 |  |

Appendix 6b. Depth-weighted density ( $\mathrm{no} . / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) of each zooplankton species on each sampling date at station E3 in 1994. Seasonal weighted mean (SWM) density is given for each species. cop. $=$ copepidid, naup. $=$ nauplii.

| Species | May-10 | May-18 | Jun-01 | Jun-16 | Jun-21 | Jun-28 | Jul-05 | Jul-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-27 | Aug-02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | 1.63 | 20.43 | 16.51 | 297.12 | 853.05 | 3602.53 | 1061.13 | 32.50 | 34.66 | 1271.00 | 86.66 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | - | - | - | 3.71 | 32.50 | 252.55 | 875.43 | 16.25 | 11.56 | 346.64 | 43.33 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | 2.06 | 3.71 | - | - | 26.53 | 16.25 | - | - | - |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | 14.86 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | - | - | - | - | . | 3.71 | 1.95 | 7.63 | 1.30 | 1.95 |
| Leptodora kinati | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26.53 | - | 6.93 | 5.85 | 9.75 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | 1.63 | - | - | - | - | 7.43 | 53.06 | 8.12 | - | 173.32 | 64.99 |
| L. minutus | 4.88 | 5.57 | 2.06 | - | - 5.42 | 14.86 | 530.56 | 32.50 | 11.56 | 115.55 | 86.66 |
| L. sicilis | - | 1.86 | - | - | 5.42 | - | - | - | - | 115.55 | 64.99 |
| $L$ siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | . | . | . | . |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S. oregonensis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.12 | - | 346.64 | 108.32 |
| Epischura lacustris | - | - | - | 48.28 | 124.57 | 170.84 | 1273.36 | 48.75 | 11.56 | 982.13 | 238.31 |
| Epischura cop. | - | . | 6.19 | 1089.43 | 113.74 | 29.71 | 159.17 | 251.85 | 1143.90 | 1328.77 | 996.58 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | 5.42 | 66.85 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - |
| Senecolla calanoides cop. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | - | 1.86 | 2.06 | 3.71 | 32.50 | 59.42 | 185.70 | 32.50 | 23.11 | 693.27 | 498.29 |
| Calanoid naup. | 3.25 | 11.14 | 61.90 | 207.98 | 81.24 | 200.55 | 2228.37 | 2437.28 | 2634.43 | 2310.90 | 4766.24 |
| Diacyctops thomasi | 34.12 | 33.43 | 18.57 | 18.57 | 16.25 | 37.14 | 265.28 | 178.73 | 577.73 | 5892.80 | 1191.56 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | 2.06 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mesocyctops edax | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11.56 | 231.09 | - |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.12 | - | - | 21.67 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - |
| E. speratus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 19.50 | 16.71 | 43.33 | 59.42 | 108.32 | 96.56 | 371.40 | 3314.70 | 785.71 | 7799.30 | 1798.17 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 8.12 | 7.43 | 74.28 | 233.98 | 362.88 | 155.99 | 344.87 | 1754.84 | 831.93 | 2888.63 | 996.58 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - 30.87 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |  |
| Veliger | 30.87 | 3.71 | 4.13 | 59.42 | 8351.75 | 1894.12 | 2414.07 | 3639.67 | 12617.53 | 924.36 | 86.66 |
| Daily Totals | 103.99 | 102.14 | 233.15 | 2025.34 | 10087.64 | 6603.41 | 9819.16 | 11782.14 | 18709.77 | 25427.08 | 11060.71 |

Appendix 6b. Continued.

| Species | Aug-09 | Aug-16 | Aug-23 | Aug-30 | Sep-07 | Sep-13 | Sep-22 | Oct-05 | Oct-18 | Nov-08 | SWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bosmina sp. | - | - | 95.99 | 297.12 | 55.46 | 44.57 | 13429.65 | 1960.97 | 1089.43 | 2856.28 | 1522.08 |
| Daphnia longiremis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D. retrocurva | 15.64 | 48.51 | 42.66 | 39.62 | - | 14.86 | - | 29.71 | - | 69.33 | 75.49 |
| D. galeata mendotae | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diaphanosoma sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | - |
| Eubosmina sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14.86 | - | 13.87 | 3.95 |
| Polyphemus pediculus | - | - | * | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sida crystallina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chydorus sphaericus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.57 |
| Alona sp. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bythotrephes cederstroemi | - | 8.32 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 0.69 | 0.74 | - | - | - | - | 1.13 |
| Leptodora kindi | - | 7.63 | 8.32 | 2.08 | 2.77 | 2.97 | 4.46 | 0.74 | 7.43 | - | 3.88 |
| Leptodiaptomus ashlandi | - | 48.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13.67 |
| L. minutus | 78.19 | 339.60 | 53.33 | 99.04 | 55.46 | - | - | 14.86 | - | 27.73 | 59.27 |
| L. sicilis | 15.64 | 48.51 | - | - | 27.73 | - | - | - | - | 83.19 | 15.39 |
| L. siciloides | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skistodiaptomus reighardi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| S. oregonensis | 78.19 | 145.54 | - | 79.23 | 110.92 | 29.71 | - | 44.57 | 7.43 | 485.29 | 66.75 |
| Epischura lacustris | 31.28 | 679.20 | 42.66 | 19.81 | 27.73 | 14.86 | - | - | - | - | 145.87 |
| Epischura cop. | 172.02 | 1552.46 | 501.29 | 1802.50 | 1830.24 | 653.66 | 827.68 | 490.24 | 430.82 | 110.92 | 601.08 |
| Eurytemora affinis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14.86 | - | - | 3.81 |
| Limnocalanus macrurus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senecella calanoides cop. | - 15.6 | - 33960 | - 106.6 | - | - 360.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Calanoid cop. | 15.64 | 339.60 | 106.66 | 257.50 | 360.50 | 267.41 | 212.23 | 341.68 | 52.00 | 485.29 | 181.44 |
| Calanoid naup. | 7625.98 | 3250.47 | 6100.78 | 3050.39 | 4159.63 | 1129.04 | 721.57 | 237.69 | 245.12 | 97.06 | 1647.76 |
| Diacyclops thomasi | 15.64 | 145.54 | - | 19.81 | - | 59.42 | 21.22 | - | 7.43 | 124.79 | 335.10 |
| Acanthocyclops vemalis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124.79 | 7.36 |
| Mesocyclops edax | - | 145.54 | 10.67 | 19.81 | 110.92 | 118.85 | 21.22 | 14.86 | - | 69.33 | 31.66 |
| Tropocyclops extensus | - | 194.06 | 10.67 | 198.08 | 388.23 | 252.55 | 382.01 | 133.70 | 111.42 | 1192.43 | 154.30 |
| Eucyclops agilis | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. speratus | - 78.19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | - |
| Cyclopoid cop. | 78.19 | 3493.04 | 1483.60 | 455.58 | 2329.39 | 1143.90 | 1337.02 | 1262.74 | 401.11 | 1109.23 | 1175.03 |
| Cyclopoid naup | 7130.79 | 7277.16 | 8735.21 | 1303.35 | 3383.16 | 2198.66 | 870.13 | 4248.76 | 423.39 | 318.91 | 1876.34 |
| Harpactacoid sp. | - | - | - 607 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Veliger | 218.93 | 5094.01 | 607.95 | 2159.04 | 6489.02 | 8616.37 | 6536.55 | 2124.38 | 334.26 | 1026.04 | 2674.65 |
| Daily Totals | 15476.10 | 22817.72 | 17801.17 | 9804.34 | 19331.86 | 14547.55 | 24363.73 | 10934.62 | 3109.82 | 8194.46 |  |


[^0]:    'The totals for the number of phytoplankton species at the offshore station in each basin were reported incorrectly in the 1993 LEB Report as 84, 80 and 78, in the western, west central and easterm basins, respectively. Correct totals are 108,102 and 95 .

[^1]:    ${ }^{1} \mathrm{Zm}=$ mean station depth
    ${ }^{2}$ outlier, not included in mean
    seasonal mean

[^2]:    *seasonal mean
    "bracketed values are seasonal means without outlier values observed on Septmeber 7.

[^3]:    -seasonal mean
    "bracketed values are seasonal means without outlier values observed on May 18.

[^4]:    "seasonal mean

